CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY.

1880.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND SECOND YEAR.

JUNE, 1880.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1880.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

TRUSTEES.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, President.

EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

PETER SMITH, Esq.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, M.A.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Sept. 1, 1880.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 21, 1880.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 5, 1881.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 25, 1881.
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 6, 1881.
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 21, 1881.
Vacation of ten weeks.	
First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 31, 1881.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, M.A.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics and English Literature.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

HARLAN P. BEACH, B.A.,
Instructor in French and Mathematics.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Heinrich Conrad Bierwirth	*Andover*	Prof. Mead's
Resident graduate, and teacher of German.		
Frank Oliver Ayres	*Oakham*	L. C. 3. 3
Henry Elbert Barnes, jr.	*Haverhill*	E. C. 1. 2
John Dennison Blair	*Hollidaysburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Hammond's
George Reddington Blodgett	*Bucksport, Me.*	L. C. 6. 5
Harry Clifford Brown	*Webster*	Mrs. Berry's
Moses Brown, jr.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Clinton Milo Chidsey	*Collinsville, Ct.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Willard Crafts Crocker	*Hyannis*	E. C. 2. 3
Seneca Egbert	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Albert Heman Ely,	*Elyria, O.*	Mrs. Clough s
William Edwin Freer	*Branchville, N. J.*	Mrs. Higgins's
George Stevens Fellows	*Newburyport*	Mrs. Fellows's
Nathan Gest	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mr. Ellis's
Edward Miller Greene	*Constantinople, Turkey*	L. C. 1. 6
John Putnam Harding	*Longmeadow*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Edward Wyckoff Harris	*Hightstown, N. J.*	Mr. Staples's
Carl I Heydrick	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Augustus Lawrence Holmes	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 2. 6
Sidney Wright Hopkins, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Whitman Hyde	*Reading*	L. C. 3. 2
Fletcher Ladd	*Lancaster, N. H.*	Mrs. Davis's
Charles Louther Moore	*Georgetown, Del.*	Mr. Ellis's
Charles Frederic Mussey	*Portsmouth, O.*	L. C. 5. 4
John Thomas Nichols	*Freetown*	L. C. 6. 4
Robertson Trowbridge	*Astoria, L. I.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Joseph Nathaniel Tuttle	*Madison, N. J.*	E. C. 4. 5
Herbert Dickinson Ward	*Newark, N. J.*	E. C. 1. 4
John Anderson Waterman, jr.	*Gorham, Me.*	E. C. 5. 4
Daniel Hand Wilcox, jr.	*New Haven, Ct.*	Mrs. Shearer's
Walter Francis Willcox	*Malden*	L. C. 3. 2
John Brainerd Wilson	*Peabody*	L. C. 1. 5
Herbert Walter Wolcott	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Henry Bloomer Woodbridge	*Vergennes, Vt.*	Abbot House
George Catlin Woodruff, jr.	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6

SENIOR CLASS, 35.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Batchelder Abell	*Southwick*	Mr. Cutler's
Porter Beardsley	*Auburn, N.Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
George Corbett Bayless	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Parker's
Frank Colverd Bruce	*Peterboro', N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
John Laidlaw Buel	*Litchfield, Ct.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Yan Che Cheak	*Haing Shan, China*	L. C. 2. 6
Edward Everett Day	*Enfield, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Justin Edwards Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
Henry Richmond Flanders	*West Tisbury*	E. C. 4. 3
Arthur Johnson Foster	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 1
John Dennis Ferris	*Chatham, N. J.*	E. C. 2. 4
Albert Frey	*Newark, N. J.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Frederick Davis Greene	*Constantinople, Turkey*	L. C. 1. 6
Walter Allen Halbert	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Parker's
John Cherbury Hall	*West Killingly, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 1
George Brown Holden	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 1
James Waite Howard	*Ft. Vancouver, W. T.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Edward Waite Hubbard	*Merrimac*	Rev. W. H. Hubbard's
William Alanson Hunt	*Amherst*	Mrs. Tilton's
Thomas Theodore Janeway	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Charles Arthur Jones	*Monsey, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Henry William Kessler	*Brandt, Pa.*	E. C. 2. 5
Arthur Kingsley McGinley	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mr. Ellis's
James Lee Mitchell	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Frank Endicott Nickerson	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 1
Joseph Nickerson	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 1

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Thomas Benjamin Pollard	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Clinton Ross	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Parker's
Robert Alfred Sands	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Frank Herbert Saunders	*North Andover*	E. C. 4. 1
Arthur James Selfridge	*Oakland, Cal.*	L. C. 4. 6
William Wharton Smith	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Hayward's
James Thomas Symons	*Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*	L. C. 3. 5
James Monroe Taber, jr.	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 4. 6
Greenough Thayer	*Andover*	Prof. Thayer's
Arthur Cecil Thomson	*New Haven, Ct.*	Prof. Mead's
Edward Gerry Tuttle	*Ware*	L. C. 4. 2
Irvine Hawkes Upton	*North Reading*	E. C. 3. 3
Charles Edward Vosburg	*Warren, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Alexander Wands, jr.	*Danville, Pa.*	Academy
Paul Irving Welles	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 6
William Taylor Glidden Weymouth	*Beaufort, S. C.*	Mr. Dove's

MIDDLE CLASS, 42.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Willson Allen	*Richford, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Charles Lukens Bailey, jr.	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Fred Drummond Barker	*West Newton*	Mr. Bancroft's
Allan Blair Bonar	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Samuel Kimball Bremner	*Boxford*	E. C. 2. 1
John Conger Bryan	*Carbondale, Pa.*	E. C. 3. 5
Alfred Sivewright Byers	*Andover*	Mr. Byers's
George Rice Carpenter	*South Peabody*	Mr. Bancroft's
Arthur Chandler Coates	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Malcolm Douglass, jr.	*Andover*	Rev. Dr. Douglass's
George Shepard Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 2
John Richard Farr	*Scranton, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 4
Edward Albert Ford	*Geneseo, Ill.*	L. C. 6. 1
Daniel Goodenow	*Bangor, Me.*	Mr. Cummings's
Newton Farnsworth Gordon	*Methuen*	L. C. 5. 1
Frank Heywood	*Rutland*	L. C. 2. 4
Charles Mills Hinkle	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Henry Lewis Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 1
James David Horne	*Methuen*	L. C. 5. 1
Thomas Jefferson Hughes	*Watertown*	L. C. 1. 3
Oliver Gould Jennings	*Fairfield, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
George Robert Johnson	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
John LaGrange	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	L. C. 5. 3
Josiah Manning Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
William Lawton, jr.	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mr. Staples's
Pi Yuk Liang	*Canton, China*	Mr. McCurdy's
Luen Shing Lin	*Canton, China*	Mrs. Eaton's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Luen Fai Lin	*Canton, China*	Mrs. Eaton's
William McKennan	*Albion, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Frederic Wilbur Manning	*Andover*	Mrs. Manning's
Isaac Stanley Mattison	*Augusta, N. J.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Frank Adams Meacham	*Fort Brown, Texas*	L. C. 4. 3
Frank Smith Mills	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Mills's
William Alpheus Nettleton	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Charles Nathan Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
William Le Grand Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
Edward Johnson Phelps	*Andover*	Prof. Phelps's
Benjamin Franklin Pratt	*North Middleboro'*	Mr. Hammond's
Joseph Langdon Quimby	*Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
Willard Crawford Reid	*Rye, N. Y.*	Mr. A. Abbott's
John Frederic Roache	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Jesse Grant Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 3. 6
John Nelson Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 3. 6
Samuel Blythe Rogers, jr.	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Walter King Sharpe	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Robert Ellerslie Smith	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 5
Edward Clarke Steers	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Chandler's
John Hathaway Stevens	*Stoneham*	Mrs. Hayward's
Samuel Bartow Strang	*South Orange, N. J.*	Mrs. Davis's
Alfred Montgomery Tredwell, jr.	*Madison, N. J.*	E. C. 4. 3
Alfred Lorenzo White	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 2

JUNIOR CLASS, 51.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 5. 3
Robert Robinson Porter Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Harper Butler	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 1
Lucian Thorp Chapman	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Comstock's
Charles James Curry	*Hampton, Va.*	Mrs. Tilton's
William Croghn Denny	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mr. Ellis's
Hammond Jeremiah Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
James Clark Fifield	*Kearney, Neb.*	L. C. 6. 2
Henry Alfred Frederick	*Douglass, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 3
Charles Hosea Greene	*Townsend*	L. C. 1. 2
Charles Helliwell	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 4
Frederic Lincoln Hildreth	*Townsend*	E. C. 1. 1
Chancey Otis Howard	*Ft. Vancouver, W. T.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Elliott Woodbury Lamson	*Hamilton*	L. C. 6. 2
William Henry Lightowlers	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 4
Harry Alexander Madill	*Towanda, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Frank Ellsworth Parkhurst	*Gorham, Me.*	L. C. 2. 4
Arthur Reed Pennell	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Pennell's
Daniel Walter Phelan	*Gillette, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 3
William Sherman Phillips	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mr. E. Carter's
John Grant Quimby	*Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
Robert Lewis Reid	*Andover*	Mr. Reid's
William Pitt Fessenden Robie	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Jacob Levi Snook	*Fredon, N. J.*	Academy

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Sproull Thompson	*Topsham, Me.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
William Drew Washburn, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Frederick Shattuck Wetmore	*Warren, Pa.*	Mr. McCurdy's
George Arthur Wilder	*Townsend*	L. C. 5. 5

PREPARATORY CLASS, 29.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederick Keeler Allen	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 5
Abram Baldwin	*South Canterbury, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 4
Herbert Jenkins Brown	*Portland, Me.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Joseph Chadbourne Clark	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 2
Charles Asa Clough	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 4. 3
Daniel Leslie Coburn	*Tyngsboro'*	E. C. 1. 5
Edward Reginald Foster	*Andover*	Mr. M. Foster's
Horace Southworth Frazer	*Holyoke*	Mrs. Berry's
George Sampson Haskell	*Waldoboro', Me.*	E. C. 4. 4
George Henry Hood, jr.	*Chelsea*	Mrs. Tilton's
Addison Mowry Irwin	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Mason's
Moorhead Cowell Kennedy	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Myron Winslow King	*Appalachicola, Fla.*	Mrs. Davis's
Clayton Kneeland	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Clough's
Isaac Lincoln	*Brunswick, Me.*	Abbot House
Fred Newcomb Manning	*North Andover*	Mrs. Manning's
Philip Tillinghast Nickerson	*Andover*	Abbot House
Clayton Winfield Platt	*Sandusky, O.*	L. C. 5. 5
Albert Edward Robinson	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
Alan Le Roy Reid	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Abbot House
Albert Filmore Shannon	*Andover*	Mr. Shannon's
Herbert Henry Sharp	*Salem, O.*	E. C. 5. 5
Charles Welty Strickler	*Mount Pleasant, Pa.*	Mr. Wilson's
John Edwards Stryker	*Catskill, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Elmer Ellsworth Thompson	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Carter's
Yung Fo Woo	*Canton, China*	L. C. 2. 6
Siu Nam Yang	*Canton, China*	Mrs. Jackson's

SENIOR CLASS, 27.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Walter Atherton	*Stoughton*	Mrs. Cheever's
James Arthur Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
John Walter Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
John Wooster Bancroft	*Bradford*	L. C. 5. 2
Charles Edwin Barron	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Henry Dudley Barry	*Constantine, Mich.*	Abbot House
George Barstow Blanchard	*Lock Haven, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Joseph Justin Bond	*Wilmington*	Mr. Barnard's
Fielding Bradford	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Samuel Ellsworth Buch	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 1
Louis Burt	*Rutland, Vt.*	Mrs. Carter's
Edward Clendennin Chase	*Lowell*	L. C. 5. 2
Cheong Ling Chow	*Hong Kong, China*	Mrs. Jackson's
Edward Warren Clary	*Milton*	L. C. 2. 5
William Brainard Coit	*New London, Ct.*	Mrs. Carter's
Archibald Welch Comstock	*Centerbrook, Ct.*	Mrs. Berry's
Nathan Corwith, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Orlando Nelson Dana	*Brighton*	Abbot House
Frank Clerihew Darling	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
Edward Bailey Downing	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Owen Drummond	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mrs. Berry's
Charles Edwin Durant	*Haverhill*	Mr. Shannon's
Francis Gardiner Flint	*Bellows Falls, Vt.*	Mrs. Carter's
John Fobes	*Olean, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 1
Judd Richard Hanna	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Benjamin Franklin Hayward	*Holyoke*	E. C. 4. 6

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Homer Shumway Joslin	*Oxford*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Charles Tilton Kamm	*Portland, Oregon*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Chester Whitin Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
Edward Adams Lathrop	*Jewett City, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 1
Yuk Lin Liu	*Haing Shan, China*	Mrs. Eaton's
George Smith Hunt McDowell	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Carter's
John Thompson Perry	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
Louis Morgan Porter	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 6. 3
John James Robinson	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 5
James Edward Skilton	*Wilmington*	Mr. Barnard's
William Hunkins Smiley	*Haverhill*	E. C. 2. 2
Gideon Howard Strong	*Olean, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 1
Charles Cobb Taft	*Whitinsville*	E. C. 5. 6
Charles Ernest Thomson	*London, Eng.*	Mrs Hayward's
Elmore Abram Willets	*Belmont, N. Y.*	Mrs. Davis's

Middle Class, 41.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Howard McDonald Allan	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
William John Barry	*Andover*	Mr. Barry's
Philip Reade Bradley	*Dunkirk, N. Y.*	Mr Penniman's
Increase Hewins Chandler	*Charlotte, Me.*	Mr. C. M. Abbott's
Alfred Du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Clough's
Benjamin Warren Farnum	*North Andover*	Mr. Farnum's
John Fielding	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Arthur Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 2
Luther Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 2
James Henry Hamilton	*Greensburgh, Ind.*	Abbot House
Francis William Hartley	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Alvord Hinsdale	*West Winsted, Ct.*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Elisha Adams Jones	*Rockville*	Mr. Church's
Clement Caughey Reymer	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Wilson's
John William Richardson, jr.	*North Andover*	E. C. 2. 1
Lyle Eastman Simmons	*New York, N. Y.*	Abbot House
Harold Blanchard Wood	*Lovell, Me.*	Mr. Staples's

Junior Class, 17.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
Senior Class,	35	
Middle Class,	42	
Junior Class,	51	
Preparatory Class,	29	
	—	157
English Department, —		
Senior Class,	27	
Middle Class,	41	
Junior Class,	17	
	—	85
Total,		242

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to overestimate his attainments in these subjects. General information is not an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency. The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.
- Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough).
- Latin Lessons (Jones).
- Arithmetic (Eaton).
- English Grammar.

Second Term, 16 hours a week.
- Latin Grammar and Lessons.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic.
- English Analysis.

Third Term, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun.
- English Composition.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, IV.
- Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight.
- Greek Grammar (Hadley).
- Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor).
- Algebra, through Simple Equations.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

Second Term, 16 hours a week.

- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books V. VI. VII.
- Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Algebra, to Quadratics.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

Third Term, 16 hours a week.

- Cicero, — In Catilinam, I. II. III.
- Anabasis (Goodwin's Reader), Book I, cap. 1–8.
- Greek at sight.
- Algebra, completed.
- Roman History, completed (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.

- Cicero, — four orations. Latin at sight.
- Anabasis, — Book II. Greek at sight.
- Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses."
- French Grammar (Otto).
- Latin Composition.*
- Greek Composition.*
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- English Authors. }

Second Term, 17 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody.
- Goodwin's Greek Reader, to page 91.
- French, — prose authors.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }

Third Term, 16 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV; Eclogues.
- Greek Reader, to page 112; reviews at sight.
- French, — prose authors.
- Higher Algebra.
- Physics (Arnott), Parts I and II.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term, 17 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books V – X.
- Div. I, Herodotus; Farrar's "Greek Syntax."
- Div. II, Xenophon. Greek Etymology, reviewed.
- Geometry.
- Greek Composition. } Once a week.
- Latin Composition. }

Second Term, 16 hours a week.

- Div. I, Virgil, — Georgics; Sallust, — Catilina.
- Div. II, Cicero, — De Senectute; Epistolae, at sight.
- Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books; Div. II, three books).
- Algebra, review begun.
- Greek Composition. } Once a week.
- Latin Composition. }

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, completed.
- Greek Reader, completed.
- Algebra, review completed.
- Latin and Greek, reviewed.
- Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

ELOCUTION AND ART OF COMPOSITION. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are also prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a diploma.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a valuable collection of conchological and archæological specimens.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Arithmetic (Eaton, High School).
- Grammar (Greene).
- Geography (Warren).
- Reading and Spelling, through the year.

SECOND TERM.
- Arithmetic.
- Grammar.
- History of the United States.
- Physical Geography.

THIRD TERM.
- Algebra, commenced.
- History.
- Anatomy and Physiology.
- English Analysis.

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
- Algebra.
- Book-keeping.
- Study of English.
- Physics.
- Political Economy.

(Book-keeping, Study of English, Physics) or Preparatory Latin.

Second Term.
- Algebra.
- Geometry.
- Political Economy.
- Physics, continued.

(Political Economy, Physics, continued) or Preparatory Latin.

Third Term.
- Geometry, continued.
- Botany.
- Physics, completed.
- Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).

(Physics, completed; Mechanical Drawing) or Prep. Latin.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.
- Trigonometry and Surveying.
- Chemistry, with Laboratory work.
- Intellectual Philosophy.
- Rhetoric (Hart).
- Advanced Algebra.

(Chemistry, Intellectual Philosophy) or Junior Latin.

Second Term.
- Astronomy.
- Analytical Chemistry.
- English History.
- Moral Philosophy.
- Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.

(English History, Moral Philosophy) or Junior Latin.

Third Term.
- Astronomy, completed.
- Geology and Mineralogy (Dana).
- History of English Literature (Shaw).
- Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

A year's instruction in French is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year. A competent teacher gives lessons in German at a reasonable charge.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional. In general, however, no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel, with the Theological Seminary, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the Academy. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are expected to pay the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium each student is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. The price for several years past has not exceeded $3.00 per week.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-four rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Dr. Taylor. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 40,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Edward Taylor, Esq., in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by John Byers, Esq., of New York, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the classical class of 1878, amounts to $262.00, and is accumulating.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $5,200, yielding an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty-three miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Samuel Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $28,000 have been more recently received, and the instruction endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences, $25,000; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department, $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship, $40,000.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Thirteenth Competition, May 30, 1879.

First Prize,	$20.00,	H. R. Belknap, *Keokuk, Ia.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. J. Phelps, *Andover.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	H. C. Bierwirth, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Thirteenth Competition, March 15, 1880.

First Prize,	$20.00,	J. T. Symons, *Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. Ladd, *Lancaster, N. H.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	E. J. Phelps, *Andover.*

Subjects for the Fourteenth Competition, 1880–81.

1. The Secret of Scott's Popularity.
2. Irish Famines.
3. The Influence of Gladiatorial Games on Roman Character.
4. Photography and Popular Taste.
5. The Formation of Character in Preparatory Schools.
6. Safeguards of the Republic against the Mob and the Ring.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

First Competition, May, 1879.

First Prize,	$15.00,	H. Fairbank, *Ahmednugger, India.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	M. C. Gile, *East Haverhill.*
Third Prize,	Diploma,	W. Gardner, *Fayetteville, N.Y.*

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY G. W. W. DOVE, ESQ.

The prizes, $25.00, $15.00, and $10.00, respectively, will be awarded for the first time near the close of the present academic year.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY.

1881.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRD YEAR.

JUNE, 1881.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1881.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

TRUSTEES.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, President.

*EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

†PETER SMITH, Esq.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.

* Deceased Jan. 26, 1881.

† Deceased July 6, 1880.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30, A.M.,	Aug. 31, 1881.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 20, 1881.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 4, 1882.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 24, 1882.
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 5, 1882.
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 20, 1882.
Vacation of eleven weeks.	
First Term of 15½ weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30, A.M.,	Sept. 6, 1882.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, M.A.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

S. WILLARD CLARY, M.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and Mathematics.

GEORGE T. EATON, B.A.,
Instructor in Chemistry and Rhetoric.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.
E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Corbett Bayless	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Fay's
Herbert Lionel Doggett	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Miss Woods's
Irving Hall Dunlap	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
John Dennis Ferris	*Chatham, N. J.*	E. C. 2. 4
William Forbes Fisher	*New Haven, Ct.*	Mrs. Jackson's
Henry Richmond Flanders	*West Tisbury*	E. C. 4. 3
Arthur Johnson Foster	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 1
Albert Frey	*Newark, N. J.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Frederick Davis Greene	*Constantinople, Turkey*	L. C. 1. 6
Walter Allen Halbert	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Eaton's
Frank Edward Holmes	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Davis's
James Waite Howard	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mr. A. Chandler's
Charles Arthur Jones	*Elbridge, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Atherton Noyes	*Wilmington*	E. C. 1. 5
Thomas Benjamin Pollard	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 3
Robert Alfred Sands	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Carter's
Frank Herbert Saunders	*North Andover*	E. C. 4. 1
William Wharton Smith	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Harold Stearns	*Amherst*	Mr. Bancroft's
James Thomas Symons	*Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*	L. C. 3. 5
James Monroe Taber, jr.	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 3. 6

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Greenough Thayer	*Andover*	Prof. Thayer's
Edward Gerry Tuttle	*Ware*	L. C. 6. 5
Irvine Hawkes Upton	*North Reading*	E. C. 3. 3
Paul Irving Welles	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 6
Theodore Winthrop Weston	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Taylor Glidden Weymouth	*Beaufort, S. C.*	Mr. Dove's
George Catlin Woodruff, jr.	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6

SENIOR CLASS, 28.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Batchelder Abell	*Southwick*	Mr. Wm. Cutler's
Frank Willson Allen	*Richford, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 4
Frederic William Atherton	*Boston*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Lukens Bailey, jr.	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Porter Beardsley	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
Samuel Kimball Bremner	*Boxford*	E. C. 2. 1
George Rice Carpenter	*Mt. Vernon, N. H.*	Mr. Bancroft's
George Shepard Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
Edward Albert Ford	*Geneseo, Ill.*	L. C. 2. 6
William Morton Fullerton	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 5
Herbert Elmer Hall	*Milford, N. H.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Cherbury Hall	*West Killingly, Ct.*	L. C. 2. 6
Frank Heywood	*Rutland*	L. C. 2. 4
Francis Boutwell Holt	*Andover*	Mr. E. F. Holt's
Thomas Jefferson Hughes	*Watertown*	L. C. 1. 3
Herbert Armstrong Jaggard	*Altoona, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
George Robert Johnson	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
Irving James Justus	*Stanfordville, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 5
Josiah Manning Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
William Lawton, jr.	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mrs. Russell's
Pi Yuk Leang	*Canton, China*	Mr. McCurdy's
Frederic Wilbur Manning	*Andover*	Mrs. Manning's
Frank Adams Meacham	*Fort Hamilton, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 3
Charles Augustus Minnie	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 1
William Le Grand Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
Edward Johnson Phelps	*Andover*	Prof. Phelps's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Joseph Langdon Quimby	*No. Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
John Frederic Roache	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Jesse Grant Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 5. 3
John Nelson Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	Gymnasium
Samuel Blythe Rogers, jr.	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Hayward's
William Gray Schauffler	*Brünn, Austria*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Walter King Sharpe	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Robert Ellerslie Smith	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 5
Philip Battell Stewart	*Middlebury, Vt.*	Mr. Blunt's
William Irvin Swoope	*Curwensville, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Alfred Lorenzo White	*Reading,*	16 Phillips Hall

MIDDLE CLASS, 37.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Abbott	*Wakefield*	L. C. 3. 1
Herbert Marsena Allen	*Harpoot, Turkey*	L. C. 5. 2
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 5
Allan Blair Bonar	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Alden March Boyd	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Robert Robinson Porter Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Harper Butler	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
Ralph Westbrook Carleton	*Rockport, Me.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Nelson Codding	*Collinsville, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
Charles James Curry	*Hampton, Va.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Charles Francis Emerson	*Titusville, Pa.*	Mrs. Chandler's
James Clark Fifield	*Kearney, Neb.*	L. C. 1. 5
Henry Alfred Frederick	*Douglass, Pa.*	Academy
Nelson Cary Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	E. C. 3. 5
Edwin George Heath	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Charles Helliwell	*Lawrence*	Academy
Charles Mills Hinkle	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Henry Lewis Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 6
Lincoln Justinian Holden	*Fitchburgh*	E. C. 2. 3
Chancey Otis Howard	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Oliver Gould Jennings	*Fairfield, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Dexter Keyes	*Jamaica Plain*	L. C. 5. 1
Elliott Woodbury Lamson	*Hamilton*	L. C. 5. 4
Stephen Tracy Livingston	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Isaac Stanley Mattison	*Augusta, N. J.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William McKennan	*Albion, N. Y.*	Mrs. Carter's
Duncan Salisbury Merwin	*Wilton, Ct.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Frank Smith Mills	*Andover*	Rev. C. L. Mills's
Edward Maurice Murphy	*North Andover*	E. C. 5. 2
Walter Oakes	*Portland, Or.*	Mrs. Davis's
Clarence Butler Owen	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Franklin Sawyer Palmer	*Brookline*	E. C. 2. 3
Frank Ilsley Paradise	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 3
Charles Riggs Parke	*Pittston, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 6
Frank Ellsworth Parkhurst	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Higgins's
Arthur Reed Pennell	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Herbert Farrington Perkins	*Salem, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 1
Charles Hall Perry	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 3
George Daniel Pettee	*Sharon*	L. C. 2. 2
Rosecrans William Pillsbury	*Derry Depot, N H.*	L. C. 5. 3
Benjamin Franklin Pratt	*North Middleboro'*	Mrs. Carter's
Everett Vickery Prouty	*Spencer*	Mrs. Tobey's
Frank Ingersoll Proctor	*Peabody*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Franklin Raynor Sage	*Easton, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Jacob Levi Snook	*Fredon, N. J.*	L. C. 5. 5
Henry Lewis Stimson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Coy's
Charles Sproull Thompson	*Topsham, Me.*	Miss Carter's
Frank Pratt Van Valkenburgh	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Frederick William Wallace	*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
William Drew Washburn, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Arthur Vernon Woodworth	*Boston*	Mrs. Chandler's

JUNIOR CLASS, 52.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Robert Rennie Atterbury	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Nathaniel Edward Bartlett	*Wakefield*	L. C. 4. 2
Francis Wayland Bennett	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Davis's
Johnson Newton Camden, jr.	*Parkersburgh, W. Va.*	Mr. Blunt's
Frederic Simon Cate	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 3
Lewis Pierre Clover	*Springfield, Ill.*	Mrs. Carter's
William Henry Connelly	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mrs. Russell's
Harlan Ward Cooley	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. Wildes's
John Henry Dennis	*Rockport*	L. C. 4. 5
Arthur Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 4
Luther Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 4. 4
Edward Franklin Gage	*Andover*	Mrs. Gage's
Herbert Elbridge Gale	*Haverhill*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Edward Safford Gould	*Andover*	Mr. Gould's
George Arthur Higgins	*Andover*	Mr. Higgins's
Sidney Homer	*Boston*	L. C. 5. 2
Dorr Albert Hudson	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 3
Horace Carpentier Hurlbutt	*Westport, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
George Haven Johnson	*Brookfield*	Mr. A. Abbott's
John Jacob Kutz	*Reading, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Albert Eveleth Kyte	*Atkinson Depot, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 2
Oliver Williams Marshall	*Denver, Col.*	Mrs. Carter's
John Goodell Prouty	*Spencer*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Pitt Fessenden Robie	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Henry Robinson	*North Adams*	Mrs. Worthley's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Benjamin Tingley Rogers	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Edmund Samuel Spalding	*Newburyport*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
John Gray Tolford, jr.	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Frederick William Wallace	*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Edward Yeomans	*Orange, N. J.*	L. C. 4. 1

PREPARATORY CLASS, 30.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Elwood Harvey Allcutt	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Walter Atherton	*Stoughton*	Mrs. Tobey's
James Arthur Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
John Walter Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
George Barstow Blanchard	*Lock Haven, Pa.*	Mrs. Carter's
Davis Walter Burnside	*Portland, Or.*	Mrs. Berry's
Cheong Ling Chow	*Hong Kong, China*	Mr. Hammond's
William Brainard Coit	*New London, Ct.*	Mrs. Carter's
Frank Clerihew Darling	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
Edward Bailey Downing	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Owen Drummond	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mrs. Carter's
Charles Edwin Durant	*Haverhill*	Mr. Shannon's
John Fobes	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 5
Judd Richard Hanna	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Benjamin Franklin Hayward	*Holyoke*	E. C. 4. 6
Homer Shumway Joslin	*Oxford*	Mr. McCurdy's
Chester Whitin Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
Yuk Lin Liu	*Haing Shan, China*	Mr. McCurdy's
Charles Nathan Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
John Thompson Perry	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
Louis Morgan Porter	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 6. 3
James Edwards Skilton	*Wilmington*	Mr. Cummings's
Jonas Waldo Smith	*Lincoln*	E. C. 3. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gideon Howard Strong	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 5
Frank Silas Terry	*Ansonia, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 1
Frank Beckwith Towne	*East Orange, N. J.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Elmore Abram Willets	*Belmont, N. Y.*	Mrs. Fay's

SENIOR CLASS, 27.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Albert Spence Annett,	*East Jaffrey, N. H.*	E. C. 4. 5
William Peter Baltz	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Clough's
Albert Chester Battelle	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Eaton's
John Paul Boggess	*Clarksburgh, W. Va.*	L. C. 1. 2
Ernest Bottomley	*North Billerica*	E. C. 5. 1
Philip Reade Bradley	*Dunkirk, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Joseph Cashman	*Watertown*	E. C. 5. 2
Lucian Thorp Chapman	*Columbus, O.*	Mrs. Clough's
Arthur Chandler Coates	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
John Myers Clark	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Clough's
Charles Edwin Fletcher Clarke	*Lawrence*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Thomas Gerald Condon	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 2
John Patton Craney	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Wallace Rosecrans Daggett	*Ottumwa, Ia.*	Mrs. Russell's
Alfred Irénée Du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Hammond Jeremiah Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
Charles William Eaton	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Henry Hayes Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
John Fielding	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
William Abbott Foster	*Andover*	Mr. Foster's
Davenport Galbraith	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
William Brisbane Hickox	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6
John Alvord Hinsdale	*West Winsted, Ct.*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Elwin Eugene Lockwood	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
Grant Steven Merriam	*Akron, O.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frank Harbottle McIntosh	*Peterboro', N. H.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Wilson Avery Munson	*Huntington*	Mrs. Beard's
William Alpheus Nettleton	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
William Franklin Orvis	*Manchester, Vt.*	E. C. 5. 4
Charles Sheppard Patteson	*Penn Yan, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 6
Frederick Allen Perry	*Merrimac*	E. C. 3. 1
Robert Dunlap Perry	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
Pinckney Napoleon Pinchback	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Clough's
William Sherman Phillips	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Miss Carter's
Frederick Bishop Rice	*Wilmington, N. C.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Charles Thomas Richardson	*Hornellsville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Jackson's
John Fleming Shore	*Clarksburgh, W. Va.*	L. C. 5. 6
George Turney Soule	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Frederic Wheeler Snow	*Boston*	Mansion House
George Clinton Ward	*Boonville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Henry Warren	*Peterboro', N. H.*	Mrs. Berry's
Louis Thompson Watson	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Miss Woods's
Ogden Duncan Wilkinson	*Trenton, N. J.*	Mrs. Carter's
Harold Blanchard Wood	*Lovell, Me.*	Mrs. Russell's

MIDDLE CLASS, 44.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Augustus Tremaine Armstrong	*Fayetteville, N.Y.*	Mr. Merrill's
Hobart Ames	*North Easton*	Mr. Merrill's
Everett Myron Berry	*Andover*	Mr. D. Baker's
Sih Shu Chu	*Shanghai, China*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Harmon John Coulter	*Georgetown, Col.*	Mrs. Carter's
Arthur Carlton Ford	*Bradford*	E. C. 5. 1
Sylvanus Everett Frohock	*Andover*	Mr. Frohock's
Frank Revilo Fuller	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Coleman Fuller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Davis's
Sumner Stone Gould	*Chatham, N. J.*	E. C. 2. 4
George Edward Greely	*East Kingston, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 2
John Hare	*Albert Lea, Minn.*	Mrs. Worthley's
George Stephen Kelsey	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 4
Matthias Dodd Mitchell	*East Orange, N. J.*	E. C. 3. 4
Winthrop Dodd Mitchell	*East Orange, N. J.*	E. C. 3. 4
Frank Byron Painter	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 2
William Morris Patteson	*Penn Yan, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 6
Frank Barnard Porter	*Calais, Me.*	Mrs. Berry's
Hugh Thompson Reid	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Miss Carter's
John William Richardson, jr.	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 2
John Wesley Sleeper	*Plaistow, N. H.*	E. C. 2. 2
Harral Wheelwright	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's

Junior Class, 22.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
Senior Class, ...	28	
Middle Class, ...	37	
Junior Class, ...	52	
Preparatory Class, ...	30	
	—	147
English Department, —		
Senior Class, ...	27	
Middle Class, ...	44	
Junior Class, ...	22	
	—	93
Total, ...		240

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college; but it is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information is not an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Elocution and Art of Composition. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.
- Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough).
- Latin Lessons (Jones).
- Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
- English Grammar.

Second Term, 16 hours a week.
- Latin Grammar and Lessons.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic.
- English Analysis.

Third Term, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun.
- English Composition.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.

- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, IV.
- Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight.
- Greek Grammar (Hadley).
- Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor).
- Algebra, continued.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

Second Term, 16 hours a week.

- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books V, VI, VII.
- Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Elementary Algebra, completed.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

Third Term, 16 hours a week.

- Cicero, — In Catilinam, I, II, III.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Xenophon, — Coy's First Greek Reader.
- Higher Algebra.
- Roman History, completed (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.

- Cicero, — four orations. Latin at sight.
- Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses."
- Goodwin's Greek Reader, Anab. Bk. I. Greek at sight.
- French Grammar, or German Grammar.
- Latin Composition.*
- Greek Composition.*
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- English Authors. }

Second Term, 17 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody.
- Goodwin's "Moods and Tenses"; Greek Reader, to p. 76.
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }

Third Term, 16 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV; Eclogues.
- Div. I, Greek Reader, to page 112.
- Div. II, Xenophon, — Hellenica (Phillpotts).
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Higher Algebra.
- Physics (Arnott), Parts I and II.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books V – X. Div. I, Herodotus. Farrar's "Greek Syntax." Div. II, Greek Reader, to p. 112. Etymology, reviewed. Geometry. Greek Composition. } Once a week. Latin Composition. }
Second Term, 16 hours a week.	Div. I, Virgil, — Georgics; Sallust, — Catilina. Div. II, Cicero, — De Senectute; Epistolae, at sight. Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books; Div. II, three books). Algebra, review begun. Greek Composition. } Once a week. Latin Composition. }
Third Term, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, completed. Greek Reader, completed. Algebra, review completed. Latin and Greek, reviewed. Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a diploma.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a valuable collection of conchological and archaeological specimens.

Pupils who take the Preparatory and the Junior year of the Classical Department, and the Middle and Senior year of the English Department, have a symmetrical and progressive course of study extending through four years, and affording a very serviceable education, whether for the higher Scientific Studies, professional schools, or general business.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

Instruction in French or in German is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.
- Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
- Grammar (Greene).
- Geography (Warren).
- Reading and Spelling, through the year.

Second Term.
- Arithmetic.
- Grammar.
- History of the United States.
- Physical Geography.

Third Term.
- Algebra, commenced.
- History.
- Anatomy and Physiology.
- English Analysis.

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
- Algebra.
- Book-keeping.
- Study of English.
- Physics.

} or Preparatory Latin.

- Constitution of the U. S.

Second Term.
- Algebra.
- Geometry.
- Constitution of the U. S.
- Physics, continued.

} or Preparatory Latin.

Third Term.
- Geometry, continued.
- Botany.
- Physics, completed.
- Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).

} or Prep. Latin.

- English Authors.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.
- Trigonometry and Surveying.
- Chemistry, with Laboratory work.
- Intellectual Philosophy.

} or Junior Latin.

- Rhetoric (Whately).
- Advanced Algebra.

Second Term.
- Astronomy.
- English History (Green).
- Analytical Chemistry.
- Moral Philosophy.

} or Junior Latin.

- Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.

Third Term.
- Astronomy, completed.
- Geology and Mineralogy (Dana).
- History of English Literature (Shaw).
- Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional. In general, however, no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student. As absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium each student is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. The price for the present is $3.00 per week.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-four rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Dr. Taylor. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 46,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $90.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Edward Taylor, Esq., in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by John Byers, Esq., of New York, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the classical class of 1878, amounts to $283.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1800, now amounts to $5,200 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $28,000 have been more recently received, and the instruction has been endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences, $25,000; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department, $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship, $40,000.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Fourteenth Competition, June 11, 1880.

First Prize,	$20.00,	H J. Brown, *Portland, Me.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	P. T. Nickerson, *Boston.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	M. Brown, jr., *Philadelphia, Pa.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Fourteenth Competition, Dec. 15, 1880.

First Prize,	$20.00,	F. I. Paradise, *Boston.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. D. Greene, *Constantinople, Turkey.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	G. Thayer, *Andover.*

Subjects for the Fifteenth Competition, 1881–82.

1. Precedent as related to Progress.
2. Does the Newspaper Educate?
3. Imagination in Science.
4. "Three Wise Men of Gotham went to Sea in a Bowl."
5. Expediency and Conscience in Statesmanship.
6. The proper Attitude of the Pupil toward the School Government.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

Second Competition, May, 1880.

First Prize,	$15.00,	F. D. Greene, *Constantinople, Turkey.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	P. I. Welles, *Fayetteville, N. Y.*
Third Prize, Diploma,		A. J. Foster, *Reading.*

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY G. W. W. DOVE, ESQ.

First Competition, June, 1880.

First Prize,	$25.00,	G. R. Blodgett, *Bucksport, Me.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	W. F. Willcox, *Malden.*
Progress Prize,	10.00,	N. Gest, *Rock Island, Ill.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY.

1882.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1882.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1882.

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS.

JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778–1786.
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786–1795.
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795–1810.
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810–1833.
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833–1837.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.,	1837–1871.
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871–1873.
C. F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D.	1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, Boston.

CLERK.

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

*Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D., Boston.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

* Resigned March 22, 1882.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 15½ weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30, A.M.,	Sept. 6, 1882.
First Term ends Friday noon,	Dec. 22, 1882.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 5, 1883.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 23, 1883.
Vacation of one week.	
Third Term of 11½ weeks begins Friday morning,	Mar. 30, 1883.
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 19, 1883.
Vacation of eleven weeks.	
First Term of 15½ weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30, A.M.,	Sept. 5, 1883.

1882

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

S. WILLARD CLARY, M.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and Mathematics.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Chemistry and Mathematics.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederic William Atherton	*Boston*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Lukens Bailey, jr.	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Porter Beardsley	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
Samuel Kimball Bremner	*Boxford*	Mrs. Davis's
Robert Gilman Brown	*Utica, N.Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Rice Carpenter	*Mt. Vernon, N. H.*	Mr. Bancroft's
Eugene Calvin Coulter	*Brookfield, O.*	E. C. 3. 4
Allen Eastman Cross	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Shepard Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
George Henry Flint	*Lincoln*	E. C. 3. 6
John Haskell Freeman	*Rockford, Ill.*	E. C. 4. 6
William Morton Fullerton	*Waltham*	L. C. 6. 5
Charles Eugene Grant	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Shearer's
Herbert Elmer Hall	*Milford, N. H.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Cherbury Hall	*Amherst*	L. C. 6. 3
Tracy Hyde Harris	*Hightstown, N. J.*	Mr. Wilson's
Francis Boutwell Holt	*Andover*	Mr. E. F. Holt's
Frederick Buell Hungerford	*Burlington, Vt.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Herbert Armstrong Jaggard	*Altoona, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Josiah Manning Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
Samuel Steele McCord	*St. Joseph, Mo.*	Mrs. Carter's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Rockwell Morley	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
John Henry Patterson	*Thornton's Ferry, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 3
Edward Johnson Phelps	*Andover*	Prof. Phelps's
Joseph Langdon Quimby	*No. Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
John Frederic Roache	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Jesse Grant Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 5. 3
John Nelson Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	Gymnasium
Samuel Blythe Rogers, jr.	*New Orleans, La.*	Miss Woods's
Henry Thayer Safford	*Burlington, Vt.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Gray Schauffler	*Brünn, Austria*	Mr. Bancroft's
Walter King Sharpe	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Henry Sheasley	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mrs. Carter's
Robert Ellerslie Smith	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 5
Philip Battell Stewart	*Middlebury, Vt.*	Mrs. Fay's
Elford Parry Trowbridge	*New Haven, Ct.*	Mrs. Shearer's
Frank Urquhart Wilcox	*New Haven, Ct.*	Mrs. Shearer's
George Hurlbut Young	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Shearer's

Senior Class, 38.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Abbott	*Wakefield*	L. C. 1. 4
Eugene Howard Babbitt	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	Academy
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 5
Allan Blair Bonar	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Robert Robinson Porter Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
William Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
Victor Brush Caldwell	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mrs. Carter's
Fordyce Perkins Cleaves	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 2. 4
Arthur Cochrane	*Andover*	Mrs. Cochrane's
William Aaron Cornish	*Gillette, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 5
Charles James Curry	*Fort Hamilton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
James Clark Fifield	*Fairmont, Neb.*	L. C. 1. 5
Henry Alfred Frederick	*Cedarville, Pa.*	L. C. 4. 5
Leroy Henry Gates	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
Nelson Cary Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	E. C. 3. 5
Edwin George Heath	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Charles Helliwell	*Lawrence*	Academy
Charles Mills Hinkle	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Henry Lewis Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 6
Clarence Sherrill Houghton	*Monmouth Beach, N. J.*	Mrs. Clough's
Oliver Gould Jennings	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Edward Vere Kennon	*Goshen, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Elliott Woodbury Lamson	*Hamilton*	L. C. 5. 4
Stephen Tracy Livingston	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	Mrs. Higgins's
*Isaac Stanley Mattison	*Augusta, N. J.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's

* Died Jan. 7, 1882.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Adams Meacham	*Fort Wadsworth, N.Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Frank Smith Mills	*Andover*	Rev. C. L. Mills's
Edward Hiram Norton, jr.	*Pittsfield*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Walter Oakes	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Davis's
Franklin Sawyer Palmer	*Brookline*	E. C. 2. 3
Frank Ellsworth Parkhurst	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Higgins's
Arthur Reed Pennell	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Herbert Farrington Perkins	*Salem, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 4
Charles Hall Perry	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 3
George Daniel Pettee	*Sharon*	L. C. 2. 6
Wilbur Sandford Pond	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Benjamin Franklin Pratt	*North Middleboro'*	Mrs. Carter's
Frank Ingersoll Proctor	*Peabody*	Mr. Bowers's
George Kent Savage	*Suffield, Ct.*	E. C. 3. 1
Charles Tildon Sempers, jr.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 3
Lewis Seymour	*Binghamton, N.Y.*	Mrs. Russell's
Arthur Crittenden Smith	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Jacob Levi Snook	*Fredon, N.J.*	L. C. 5. 5
Henry Lewis Stimson	*New York, N.Y.*	Mr. Coy's
Charles Sproull Thompson	*Topsham, Me.*	Mr. Mason's
William Drew Washburn, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Charles Thurston Whittier	*Dennysville, Me.*	L. C. 5. 1

MIDDLE CLASS, 47.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Emmons Judson Alden	*Chicago, Ill.*	E. C. 1. 4
Herman Vandenburg Ames	*Providence, R. I.*	E. C. 1. 4
Nathaniel Edward Bartlett	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 1
John Summerfield Brayton, jr.	*Fall River*	Mrs. Tilton's
Henry Goodnow Bruce	*Satara, India*	Mrs. Erving's
Johnson Newton Camden, jr.	*Parkersburgh, W. Va.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frederic Simon Cate	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 3
Harlan Ward Cooley	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Elton Samuel Crane	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
David Mark Cummings	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Cheever's
George King Cummings	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Alfred Anthony Dennis	*Woodstock, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
Edward Franklin Gage	*Andover*	Mrs. Gage's
Herbert Elbridge Gale	*Haverhill*	Mrs. Davis's
Edward Safford Gould	*Andover*	Mr. Gould's
Herbert Lionel Grant	*Webster*	L. C. 2. 6
George Arthur Higgins	*Andover*	Mr. Higgins's
Fred Arthur Howland	*Lisbon, N. H.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Dorr Albert Hudson	*Wakefield*	L. C. 1. 6
George Haven Johnson	*Brookfield*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Augustus Smith Knight	*Manchester*	Mrs. Russell's
John Jacob Kutz	*Reading, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
John Wilder Merriam	*Saint Paul, Minn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Duncan Salisbury Merwin	*Wilton, Ct.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Andrew Harold Miller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
William Hicks Osgood	*Rochester, N.Y.*	Prof. Mead's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Paige	*Nashville, Ill.*	E. C. 3. 3
Frank Ilsley Paradise	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 5
Daniel Walter Phelan	*Gillette, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 3
William Poppleton	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Lawrence Manning Proctor	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
William Pitt Fessenden Robie	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Frank Clinton Roby	*Decatur, Ill.*	Mr. Penniman's
James Hardy Ropes	*Andover*	Rev. W. L. Ropes's
Louis Adsit Share	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Miss French's
Edmund Samuel Spalding	*Newburyport*	Mrs. Fay's
Frederick Charles Todd	*Milltown, N. B.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
William Miller Vinton	*North Andover*	E. C. 2. 2
Frederick William Wallace	*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Herbert Rogers Wheeler	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Edwin Hunt Whitehill	*South Attleboro'*	E. C. 1. 6

JUNIOR CLASS, 41.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Pennell Aborn	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 1
Robert Rennie Atterbury	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mr. Mason's
Edward Bickford Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Edwin Davidson Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
William Campbell	*Yankton, Dak. Ter.*	L. C. 1. 3
Charles John Carlsson	*Ballard Vale*	Mrs. Carlsson's
Willard Windfield Clark	*Boone, Ia.*	Mrs. Davis's
Albert Hosmer Craney, jr.	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frank Curtis	*Normalville, Ill.*	E. C. 1. 5
Carroll Preston Davis	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
James Lee Doolittle	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Ralph Everett Farnam	*Richfield, O.*	E. C. 2. 6
Sylvanus Everett Frohock	*Andover*	Mr. Frohock's
Frank McCall Gates	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
Chauncey Gleason	*South Byfield*	Rev. G. L. Gleason's
Arthur McMaster Goadby	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Wilson's
James Wilson Grimes	*Hillsboro' Br., N. H.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Albert Ernest Harlow	*Westminster West, Vt.*	L. C. 4. 3
William Malcolm Hill	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Henry Ames Kimball	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. Carter's
William Howard King, jr.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Davis's
Frank Bennett Parkhurst	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
David Alonzo Pingree	*Georgetown*	Mr. Hazen's
William Francis Richards	*Newport, N. H.*	Mr. Bowers's
William Davis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's
Robert Meylert Scranton	*Scranton, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Willard Blossom Segur	*Andover*	Mrs. Segur's
William Halstead Smith, jr.	*Canandaigua, N. Y.*	Prof. Mead's
Edward Strong Snell	*Rushford, Minn.*	E. C. 3. 4
David Provoost Van Deventer, jr.	*Matawan, N. J.*	Mrs. Davis's
Charles Jabez Wallis	*Quechee, Vt.*	L. C. 3. 1
George Waldo Waterman	*Andover*	Mrs. Waterman's

PREPARATORY CLASS, 32.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Albert Ingalls Annett	*East Jaffrey, N. H.*	E. C. 4. 5
Birney Clark Batcheller	*Wallingford, Vt.*	Mrs. Erving's
Albert Chester Battelle	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Eaton's
Ernest Bottomley	*North Billerica*	E. C. 5. 4
Fred Spencer Bullene	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Joseph Cashman	*Watertown*	E. C. 5. 5
Arthur Chandler Coates	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
John Patten Craney	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Wallace Rosecrans Daggett	*Ottumwa, Ia.*	Mr. Ellis's
Alfred Irénée du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Hammond Jeremiah Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
Henry Hayes Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
Edward Rogers Farrar	*South Lincoln*	E. C. 3. 6
Frank Heywood	*Rutland*	E. C. 2. 4
William Brisbane Hickox	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6
Grant Steven Merriam	*Akron, O.*	Mrs. Berry's
William Alpheus Nettleton	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Frederick Allen Perry	*Merrimac*	E. C. 5. 4
William Le Grand Peck	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 6
William Sherman Phillips	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mrs. Carter's
William Henry Proctor	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Charles Thomas Richardson	*Hornellsville, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
James Alward Seymour	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
George Turney Soule	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Irvin Swoope	*Curwensville, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
William Putnam Thompson	*Middleboro'*	L. C. 1. 3
George Clinton Ward	*Boonville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Eaton's
Louis Thompson Watson	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. Blunt's

Senior Class, 28.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Lyman Adams	*Westboro'*	E. C. 1. 2
Earle Stimson Alderman	*Marietta, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
Winfield Ayres	*Oakham*	L. C. 2. 4
William Harper Butler	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
Harmon Jay Coulter	*Georgetown, Col.*	Mrs. Berry's
Albert Waldo Crockett	*North Andover*	Mr. Crockett's
Freeman Maynard Crosby	*Brewster*	E. C. 4. 1
Ansel Mills Easton	*Millbrae, Cal.*	Mr. Blunt's
Bert Egbert	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Charles Francis Emerson	*Titusville, Pa.*	Mrs. Jackson's
Walter Allen Fitch	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Elliot Flower	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Herbert Bernard Gause	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Blunt's
Harlan Victor Gause	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Blunt's
William Pinkerton Hastings	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Wilson's
Edwin Holton Keeler	*Beloit, Wis.*	Mr. Wilson's
Edwin Eugene Lockwood	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Russell's
Oliver William Marshall	*Denver, Col.*	Mrs. Berry's
Wilson Avery Munson	*Huntington*	Mrs. Cheever's
Thomas Wilson Olney	*Cherry Valley*	Mrs. Jackson's
Frank Byron Painter	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 3
William Morris Patteson	*Penn Yan, N.Y.*	E. C. 4. 4
James Frederick Prentiss	*Watertown, Wis.*	Mrs. Carter's
Benjamin Franklin Richardson	*Middleton*	Mrs. Tuttle's
Hugh Thompson Reid	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mrs. Carter's
Robert Marden Samuel	*Brewster*	E. C. 4. 1

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Dempsy Louis Seawell	*Nashville, Ill.*	E. C. 3. 3
Frederic Wheeler Snow	*Boston*	Mansion House
Frank Ellsworth Sprague	*Nashua, N. H.*	Mrs. Gleason's
Frank Pratt Van Valkenburg	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Harral Wheelwright	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
William Henderson Wingate	*Waterville, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
James Tuthill Wood	*Sayville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's

MIDDLE CLASS, 33.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alva Dean Alderman	*Marietta, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
Robert James Andrews	*Allegheny City, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Daniel Dudley Avery	*New Iberia, La.*	Miss Carter's
Everett Myron Berry	*Andover*	Mr. D. Baker's
George Franklin Burt	*Boston*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Eleazar Cate	*Dover, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 5
Donald Churchill	*Andover*	Prof. Churchill's
Edward Wilson Clark	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mr. Ellis's
Willard Lincoln Coffin	*New Bedford*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Thomas Conway	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Conway's
Robert Woolston Cummings	*Toledo, O.*	Mrs. Russell's
Elijah Hart Day	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Fred William Eastman	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Miss Carter's
Francis Homer Foster	*Andover*	Mrs. Foster's
Frank Edward Garside	*Dover, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 5
William Phillips Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
Charles Wingate Huff	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
Charles Thomas Luce	*New Bedford*	Mrs. Russell's
James McMartin	*Cohoes, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Newell Wood Murch	*Ellsworth, Me.*	L. C. 3. 6
Frederick Herbert Shattuck	*Andover*	Mr. Shattuck's
Albert Judson Shaw	*Andover*	Mr. Shaw's
Harlem Wheadon Short	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
George Lumpkin Speer	*Morrilton, Ark.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John May Steele	*St. Joseph, Mo.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Harry Stocks	*Lowell*	E. C. 1. 2
Robert Alexander Watson	*Andover*	Mr. Watson's

Junior Class, 27.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
Senior Class, ...	38	
Middle Class, ...	47	
Junior Class, ...	41	
Preparatory Class, ...	32	
	—	158
English Department, —		
Senior Class, ...	28	
Middle Class, ...	33	
Junior Class, ...	27	
	—	88
Total, ...		246

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college; but it is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Elocution and Art of Composition. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.
- Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough).
- Latin Lessons (Jones).
- Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
- English Grammar and Analysis.

Second Term, 16 hours a week.
- Latin Grammar and Lessons.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic.
- History of the United States.

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III, IV.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun.
- English Composition.
- Plutarch's Lives.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, V, VI, VII.
- Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight.
- Greek Grammar (Hadley).
- Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor).
- Algebra, continued.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, — In Catilinam, I, II.
- Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Elementary Algebra, completed.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, — Pro Ligario.
- Sallust, — selections.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Xenophon, — Coy's First Greek Reader.
- Higher Algebra.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, — Manilian Law. Latin at sight.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody.
- Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses."
- Goodwin's Greek Reader, Anab. Bk. I. Greek at sight.
- French Grammar, or German Grammar.
- Latin Composition.*
- Greek Composition.*
- English Authors. (Once a week).

SECOND TERM, 17 hours a week.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV, V. Prosody.
- Goodwin's "Moods and Tenses." Greek Reader, to p. 76.
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }
- English Authors. }

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Book VI; Eclogues.
- Caesar reviewed.
- Div. I, Greek Reader, to page 112.
- Div. II, Xenophon, — Hellenica (Phillpotts).
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Higher Algebra.
- Physics (Arnott), Parts I and II.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 17 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books VII–XII. Cicero, — Archias.
- Div. I, Herodotus. Farrar's "Greek Syntax."
- Div. II, Greek Reader, to p. 112. Etymology, reviewed.
- Geometry.
- Greek Composition. } Once a week.
- Latin Composition. }

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.

- Div. I, Ovid, — selections.
- Div. II, Livy. Horace.
- Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books; Div. II, three books).
- Algebra, review begun.
- Greek Composition. } Once a week.
- Latin Composition. }

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.

- Cicero, completed.
- Div. I, Lysias, — selections.
- Div. II, Greek Reader, completed. Greek at sight.
- Latin and Greek, reviewed.
- Algebra, review completed.
- Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are pursued as advanced studies.

Pupils who take the Preparatory and the Junior year of the Classical Department, and the Middle and Senior year of the English Department, have a symmetrical and progressive course of study extending through four years, and affording a very serviceable education, whether for the higher Scientific Studies, professional schools, or general business.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

Instruction in French or in German is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.
- Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
- Grammar.
- Geography (Warren).
- Reading and Spelling, through the year.

Second Term.
- Arithmetic.
- Grammar.
- Physical Geography.

THIRD TERM.
- Algebra, commenced.
- History.
- Anatomy and Physiology.
- English Analysis.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Algebra.
- Book-keeping.
- Study of English.
- Physics.

} or Preparatory Latin.

- Political Economy.

SECOND TERM.
- Algebra.
- Geometry.
- Constitution of the U. S.
- Physics, continued.

} or Preparatory Latin.

THIRD TERM.
- Geometry, continued.
- Botany.
- Physics, completed.
- Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).

} or Prep. Latin.

- English Authors.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Trigonometry and Surveying.
- Chemistry, with Laboratory work.
- Intellectual Philosophy.

} or Junior Latin.

- Rhetoric (Whately).
- Advanced Algebra.

SECOND TERM.
- Analytical Geometry.
- English History.
- Analytical Chemistry.
- Moral Philosophy.

} or Junior Latin.

- Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.

THIRD TERM.
- Astronomy.
- Geology and Mineralogy (Dana).
- History of English Literature (Shaw).
- Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last school are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age ordinarily possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional. In general, however, no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee, are as follows: for the Fall Term, $25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium. For the use of the Gymnasium each student is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Davis's), which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. The price for the present is $3.00 per week.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-four rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 46,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1856) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is primarily a religious Society, and holds devotional and literary meetings.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Edward Taylor, Esq., in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by John Byers, Esq., of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate and teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the classical class of 1878, amounts to $300.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1800, now amounts to $5,200 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English

Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $23.000 have been more recently received (1878–80), and the instruction has been endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,600; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Ebenezer Alden Fund (1881), $5,000.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Fifteenth Competition, May 19, 1881.

First Prize,	$20.00,	W. P. Baltz, *Philadelphia, Pa.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	J. T. Symonds, *Laramie, Wy. T.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	J. N. Roe, *Branchville, N. J.*

Sixteenth Competition, March 6, 1882.

First Prize,	$20.00,	W. M. Fullerton, *Waltham.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	E. J. Phelps, *Andover.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	F. I. Paradise, *Boston.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Fifteenth Competition, May 19, 1882.

First Prize,	$20.00,	E. C. Coulter, *Brookfield, O.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	J. L. Quimby, *North Sandwich, N. H.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	W. M. Fullerton, *Waltham.*

Subjects for the Sixteenth Competition, 1882–83.

1. Regulus to the Roman Senate.
2. Assassination as an Instrument of Revenge and Reform.
3. The Tyranny of a Free Press.
4. The Force of Prejudice in the Formation of Opinions.
5. The Tiber and the Thames.
6. The Romance of Trade.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

Second Competition, May, 1881.

First Prize,	$15.00,	F. D. Greene, *Constantinople, Turkey.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	P. I. Welles, *Fayetteville, N. Y.*
Third Prize, Diploma,		A. J. Foster, *Reading.*

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY G. W. W. DOVE, ESQ.

Second Competition, June, 1881.

First Prize,	$25.00,	G. Thayer, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	P. I. Welles, *Fayetteville, N. Y.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	H. L. Doggett, *Kansas City, Mo.*

George R Moody

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1883.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1883.

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS.

JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778–1786.
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786–1795.
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795–1810.
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810–1833.
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833–1837.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.,	1837–1871.
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871–1873.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D.	1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, Boston.

CLERK.

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 15½ weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Sept. 5, 1883.
First Term ends Friday noon, Dec. 21, 1883.
Vacation of two weeks.

Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Friday morning, 9.30 A.M., Jan. 4, 1884.
Second Term ends Tuesday night, Mar. 25, 1884.
Vacation of one week.

Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning, 9.30 A.M., Apr. 2, 1884.
Third Term ends Tuesday night, June 17, 1884.
Vacation of eleven weeks.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Sept. 3, 1884.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

S. WILLARD CLARY, M.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and Mathematics.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Chemistry and Mathematics.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.
E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Abbott	*Wakefield*	L. C. 1. 4
James Archbald, jr.	*Scranton, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Eugene Howard Babbitt	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 6
Albert William Barnum	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 3
Allan Blair Bonar	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Mason's
Robert Robinson Porter Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
William Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
Victor Bush Caldwell	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. Carter's
Frederick Starkweather Chase	*Waterbury, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Fordyce Perkins Cleaves	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 5. 5
Sanford Ellsworth Cobb	*Tarrytown, N.Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Arthur Cochrane	*Boston*	Mrs. Morrill's
William Aaron Cornish	*Gillette, N.J.*	L. C. 2. 5
Charles James Curry	*Fort Hamilton, N.Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Willard Robinson Douglass	*Leavenworth, Kan.*	L. C. 3. 3
John Rice Eldridge	*Milford*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
James Clark Fifield	*Baltimore, Md.*	L. C. 1. 5
Leroy Henry Gates	*Deer Isle, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
Arnold Harris Hall	*Binghamton, N.Y.*	Miss Jackson's
Nelson Cary Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	E. C. 3. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Mills Hinkle	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Henry Lewis Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 3. 4
Oliver Gould Jennings	*Fairfield, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Edward Vere Kennon	*Goshen, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Elliott Woodbury Lamson	*Hamilton*	L. C. 5. 6
Stephen Tracy Livingston	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	Mrs. Higgins's
Frank Adams Meacham	*Fort Wadsworth, N.Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Frank Smith Mills	*Andover*	Rev. C. L. Mills's
Edward Hiram Norton, jr.	*Torrington, Ct.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Walter Oakes	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Davis's
Franklin Sawyer Palmer	*Brookline*	E. C. 2. 3
Arthur Reed Pennell	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Herbert Farrington Perkins	*Salem, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 4
George Daniel Pettee	*Sharon*	L. C. 2. 6
Wilbur Sandford Pond	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Frank Ingersoll Proctor	*Peabody*	Mr. Bowers's
Lewis Seymour	*Binghamton, N.Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
Arthur Crittenden Smith	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Henry Lewis Stimson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Coy's
Charles Sproull Thompson	*Topsham, Me.*	Mr. Mason's
William Drew Washburn, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Eugene Carroll Webster	*Malden*	L. C. 2. 5
Edwin Hunt Whitehill	*South Attleboro'*	E. C. 1. 6
Warren Samuel Yates	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mrs. Carter's

Senior Class, 45.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Emmons Judson Alden	*Chicago, Ill.*	E. C. 3. 6
Nathan Edward Ayer	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Cochrane's
Nathaniel Edward Bartlett	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 1
John Summerfield Brayton, jr.	*Fall River*	Mrs. Tobey's
Henry Goodnow Bruce	*Satara, India*	L. C. 1. 2
Frederic Simon Cate	*Wakefield*	Academy
Harlan Ward Cooley	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Elton Samuel Crane	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mr. Ellis's
Alfred Anthony Dennis	*Woodstock, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
Edward Franklin Gage	*Andover*	Mrs. Gage's
Herbert Elbridge Gale	*Haverhill*	Mr. Ellis's
Edward Safford Gould	*Andover*	Mr. Gould's
Herbert Lionel Grant	*Webster*	L. C. 2. 6
George Arthur Higgins	*Andover*	Mr. Higgins's
Augustus Seymour Houghton	*Amherst*	E. C. 1. 1
Clarence Sherrill Houghton	*Monmouth Beach, N. J.*	Mr. Bancroft's
Fred Arthur Howland	*Lisbon, N. H.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Dorr Albert Hudson	*Wakefield*	Academy
George Haven Johnson	*Brookfield*	Prof. Phelps's
Augustus Smith Knight	*Manchester*	Mr. Ellis's
John Jacob Kutz	*Reading, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Fred Bates Lund	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Duncan Salisbury Merwin	*Wilton, Ct.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Hicks Osgood	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
James Paige	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	E. C. 3. 3
Frank Ilsley Paradise	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Paul Chrysostom Phillips	*North Chelmsford*	E. C. 5. 6
Lincoln Poor	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Poor's
William Poppleton	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Frank Clinton Roby	*Decatur, Ill.*	Miss French's
James Hardy Ropes	*Andover*	Rev. W. L. Ropes's
Charles Tildon Sempers, jr.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 6. 5
Louis Adsit Share	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. Ellis's
Edmund Samuel Spalding	*Newburyport*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Walter Cerre Taylor	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Tilton's
George Sanborn Tenney,	*Methuen*	Mr. Ellis's
William Miller Vinton	*North Andover*	E. C. 2. 4
Edwin Augustus Waldo	*Danielsonville, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
Edward Hardenburg Waldo	*Amherst*	Mrs. West's
Frederick William Wallace	*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mrs. Hayward's

MIDDLE CLASS, 40.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Ekin Allison	*Xenia, O.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frank Cole Babbitt	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 6
Willey Banton	*Freedom, Me.*	L. C. 3. 2
William Burdelle Bentley	*Maple Valley, N.Y.*	L. C. 6. 1
Edward Bickford Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Miss Towne's
Edwin Davidson Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Irving Arthur Burnap	*Fitchburgh*	L. C. 5. 3
William Campbell	*Yankton, Dak. Ter.*	L. C. 6. 6
Henry Alfred Clover, jr.	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Morrill's
Frederick Griswold Coggin, jr.	*Lake Linden, Mich.*	Mrs. Morrill's
David Mark Cummings	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Frederick de Garis	*Poughkeepsie, N.Y.*	Mr. Hammond's
Earnest Webster Dustan	*Boston*	Miss French's
Frank Henry Eames	*Wilmington*	E. C. 5. 3
Herbert Clark Emerson	*Concord, N. H.*	L. C. 6. 5
Ralph Everett Farnham	*Richfield, O.*	E. C. 2. 6
Sylvanus Everett Frohock	*North Reading*	L. C. 3. 2
Joy King Gannett, jr.	*North Scituate*	L. C. 5. 1
Irving L'Hommedieu Gardiner	*Litchfield, N. H.*	L. C 6. 1
Arthur McMaster Goadby	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Arthur Gordon Goodrich	*Peabody*	L. C. 6. 6
Henry Stone Hand	*Honesdale, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Campbell Harding	*Pittsfield*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Albert Earnest Harlow	*Westminster West, Vt.*	L. C. 4. 3
William Howard King, jr.	*Phi'adelphia, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 6
Daniel Edward Knowlton	*Holland Patent, N.Y.*	E. C. 4. 4
Fred Gilbert Laird ('82)	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Laird's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Lyman Lamphier	*Goshen, Ct.*	Mrs. Jones's
Olaus Edward Loe	*Grand Meadow, Minn.*	L. C. 3. 1
Percy Webb McClellan	*Woodstock, Ct.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
James Joseph McKone	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 1
Andrew Harold Miller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Edwin Vernon Morgan	*Aurora, N.Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
William Henry Peckham	*Utica, N.Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Daniel Walter Phelan	*Gillette, N. J.*	E. C. 2. 3
Samuel Newman Pond	*Falls Church, Va.*	L C. 5. 3
Carlos Frederick Carter Raftery	*Rondout, N.Y.*	L. C. 4. 1
William Francis Richards	*Newport, N. H.*	Mr. Bowers's
Robert Ogden Rogers	*Scarborough, N.Y.*	Mrs. West's
William Davis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's
Willard Blossom Segur	*Boston*	Mrs. Segur's
William Halstead Smith, jr.	*Canandaigua, N.Y.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Charles Edward Taylor	*Nashua, N.H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Willard Lamb Velie	*Moline, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
George Waldo Waterman	*Andover*	Mrs. Waterman's
Albert Henry Wheelock	*Leominster*	L. C. 5. 4

JUNIOR CLASS, 46.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Daniel Dudley Avery	*New Iberia, La.*	Miss Carter's
Cecil Kittredge Bancroft	*Andover*	Mr. Bancroft's
James Howard Bonbright	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Beard's
Willard Hall Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
William Dennison Breed	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Franklin Herrick Brooks	*Boston*	Mrs. Jenkins's
William Talcott Buxton	*Morristown, N.J.*	Mr. Bancroft's
Hervey Colman Calkin	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*	Mrs. Erving's
Paul Clagstone	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Allen Lincoln Clark	*Mott Haven, N.Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
Henry Mason Cleveland, jr.	*Brooklyn, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
Carroll Preston Davis	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Darragh de Lancey	*Orange, N.J.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Alfred Robert Douglas	*Valparaiso, Chili*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Herbert Edward Farmer	*Andover*	E. C. 5. 1
Francis Homer Foster	*Andover*	Mrs. Foster's
Frank McCall Gates	*Deer Isle, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
Edward Gellatly	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*	Miss Woods's
William Phillips Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
John Richardson Hall	*Reading*	E. C. 1. 4
George Steadman Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 3. 4
Matthew Henry Houghton	*Amherst*	E. C. 1. 1
Frederick Nathan Joslin	*Webster*	L. C. 2. 2
Charles Milton Kessler	*Holland Patent, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 6
James B. Laughlin	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frederick Freeman Merrill	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mr. Blunt's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Reed Moody	*Ballard Vale*	E. C. 4. 1
Frederick Grinnell Morgan	*Aurora, N. Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Walden Myer	*Washington, D.C.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
David Alonzo Pingree	*Georgetown*	Mr. Hazen's
George Ichabod Rockwood	*Montreal, Que.*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Arthur Colman Shepard	*Dansville, N.Y.*	Mrs. Davis's
Asa Kelley Silverthorne	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. McCurdy's
John Peters Stevens	*North Andover*	Mr. Ellis's
John Henry Strong	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
George Thwing	*Farmington, Me.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
David Provoost Van Deventer, jr.	*Matawan, N. J.*	Mrs. Davis's
George Silas West	*Andover*	Mrs. West's

PREPARATORY CLASS, 38.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Lyman Adams	*Westboro'*	E. C. 1. 2
William Harper Butler	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
Elbridge Stoyle Carleton	*Rochdale*	Mrs. Tobey's
Harmon Jay Coulter	*Georgetown, Col.*	Mr. Carter's
Freeman Maynard Crosby	*Brewster*	E. C. 4. 5
Ansel Mills Easton	*Millbrae, Cal.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Francis Emerson	*Titusville, Pa.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
William Pinkerton Hastings	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Carter's
Henry Bourne Joy	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Blunt's
Richard Law Kemble	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Garabed Mourad Mouradhanian	*Harpoot, Armenia*	L. C. 3. 1
Thomas Wilson Olney	*Cherry Valley*	Miss Jackson's
Frank Byron Painter	*Olean, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
James Frederick Prentiss	*Watertown, Wis.*	Mr. Carter's
Hugh Thompson Reid	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's
Henry Rustin	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. Carter's
Dempsy Louis Seawell	*Nashville, Ill.*	E. C. 3. 4
Jacob Levi Snook	*Fredon, N. J.*	L. C. 5. 5
Frederick Charles Todd	*Milltown, N. B.*	Mr. Chandler's
Albert Mason Tyler	*West Brookfield*	L. C. 4. 2
Frank Pratt Van Valkenburgh	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mrs. Hayward's
James Tuthill Wood	*Sayville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's

Senior Class, 22.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alva Dean Alderman	*Marietta, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
Robert James Andrews	*Allegheny City, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Robert Rennie Atterbury	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Richard Baldwin, jr.	*Waterbury, Md.*	E. C. 2. 4
Frederic Abbott Bill	*Norwich, Ct.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Edwin Stanton Brown	*Haverhill*	E. C. 2. 1
George Franklin Burt	*Boston*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
John Deere Cady	*Moline, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Eleazar Cate	*Dover, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 6
Wilbert Barnes Chapman	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Cheever's
John Thomas Conway	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Conway's
Robert Woolston Cummings	*Toledo, O.*	Mr. Carter's
Elijah Hart Day	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Maurice du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Fred William Eastman	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Miss Carter's
Albert George Follett	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Robert Elder Forster	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Frank Edward Garside	*Dover, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 5
Fred Barnard Gowdy	*Tom's River, N. J.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
John Randolph Howard	*Richmond, Ind.*	Mrs. Cheever's
John F. Kilburn	*Rutland, Vt.*	Mrs. Erving's
Watkins John Knight, jr.	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Charles Thomas Luce	*New Bedford*	Mrs. Cheever's
John Francis McGuinness	*Andover*	Mrs. McGuinness's
James McMartin	*Cohoes, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Newell Woods Murch	*Ellsworth, Me.*	L. C. 3. 6
Richard Newell, jr.	*West Newbury*	Mr. W. H. Foster's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Harry Ford Noyes	*Georgetown*	E. C. 1. 4
Richard Townsend Peckham	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's
William Steele Plumer	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
James Wentworth Richardson	*Washington, D.C.*	Mr. W. H. Foster's
Samuel Rogers Scoville	*West Cornwall, Ct.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frederick Herbert Shattuck	*Andover*	Mr. Shattuck's
Forrest Waldo Taylor	*Worcester*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Rosecranz Trogdon	*Paris, Ill.*	Mrs. Davis's
Dennis Andrew Upson	*Unionville, Ct.*	Mrs. Cochrane's
Robert Alexander Watson	*Andover*	Mr. Watson's
George Albert Webster	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*	Mr. Hammond's
Arthur Harry Whittemore	*Naugatuck, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Ulysses Grant Woolley	*Matawan, N.J.*	L. C. 2. 4
George Eben Wyman	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N.H.*	L. C. 2. 2

MIDDLE CLASS, 41.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Harry Smith Abbott	*Malden*	Mr. Penniman's
Matthew Herbert Allison	*Xenia, O.*	Mrs. Berry's
Edward Knight Boynton	*Winchester*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Henry Miller Brown	*Cuyahoga Falls, O.*	L. C. 5. 2
John Garabaldi Brown	*Cuyahoga Falls, O.*	L. C. 5. 2
George Robert Carter	*Honolulu, Hawaiian Is.*	Mrs. Morrill's
Donald Churchill	*Andover*	Prof. Churchill's
William H. Everson, jr.	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Henry Clark Fletcher	*Tewksbury*	E. C. 4. 1
Henry Solon Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
Frank James Ham	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Joseph Napoleon Ham	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Frederick Clinton Harnden	*Andover*	E. C. 5. 4
William Mahlon Haworth	*Decatur, Ill.*	Miss French's
Peter Hayden	*Columbus, O.*	Mrs. Carter's
John Gray Hitchcock	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mrs. Carter's
Edward Emil Holston	*Nashville, Ill.*	E. C. 4. 3
George Henry Hotaling	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Richard Mandeful Hotaling	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Jesse Wayland Howard	*Providence, R. I.*	Mrs. Davis's
Walter Dodge Jameson	*South Antrim, N. H.*	Mrs. Davis's
George Lincoln Lawton	*Rondout, N. Y.*	Mrs. West's
George Collier Le Bourgeois	*Convent P.O., La.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Fred Nelson Lewis	*Herkimer, N. Y.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Thomas Richard Melville	*Charlestown*	L. C. 5. 4

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Clark Noyes, jr.	*Atkinson, N. H.*	E. C. 2. 1
Leavitt Sprague Rand	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Albert Judson Shaw	*Andover*	Mr. Shaw's
George Ferguson Smith	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Smith's
George Lumpkin Speer	*Morrilton, Ark.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Charles Briggs Warner	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Ellis's
Henry Percy Watson	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Walter Henry Weber	*Galveston, Tex.*	L. C. 5. 4
William Adelbert Webster	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Hammond's
Frederick Albert Willcox	*Malden*	E. C. 3. 1

JUNIOR CLASS, 35.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department,—		
Senior Class, ...	45	
Middle Class, ...	40	
Junior Class, ...	46	
Preparatory Class, ...	38	
		— 169
English Department,—		
Senior Class, ...	22	
Middle Class, ...	41	
Junior Class, ...	35	
		— 98
Total, ...		267

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college; but it is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Elocution and Art of Composition. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Lessons (Comstock). Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton). English Grammar and Analysis.
Second Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar and Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic. History of the United States.

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III, IV.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun.
- English Composition.
- Plutarch's Lives.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, V, VI, VII.
- Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight.
- Greek Grammar (Hadley).
- Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor).
- Algebra, continued.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, — In Catilinam, I, II.
- Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Elementary Algebra, completed.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, — Pro Ligario.
- Sallust, — selections.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Xenophon, — Coy's First Greek Reader.
- Higher Algebra.
- Roman History. } Twice a week.
- Ancient Geography. }

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, — Manilian Law. Latin at sight.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody.
- Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses."
- Goodwin's Greek Reader, Anab. Bk. I. Greek at sight.
- French Grammar, or German Grammar.
- Latin Composition.*
- Greek Composition.*
- English Authors. (Once a week).

SECOND TERM, 17 hours a week.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV, V. Prosody.
- Goodwin's "Moods and Tenses." Greek Reader, to p. 76.
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }
- English Authors. }

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Book VI; Eclogues.
- Caesar reviewed.
- Div. I, Greek Reader, to page 112.
- Div. II, Xenophon, — Hellenica (Phillpotts).
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Higher Algebra.
- Physics.
- Greek History. } Once a week.
- Greek Composition. }

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 17 hours a week.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books VII–XII. Cicero, — Archias.
- Div. I, Herodotus. Greek Literature (Jebb).
- Div. II, Greek Reader, to p. 112. Etymology, reviewed.
- Geometry.
- Chemistry.
- Greek Composition. } Once a week.
- Latin Composition. }

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Div. I, Ovid, — selections.
- Div. II, Livy. Horace.
- Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books; Div. II, three books).
- Greek Antiquities (Mahaffy).
- Chemistry.
- Algebra, review begun.
- Greek Composition. } Once a week.
- Latin Composition. }

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, completed.
- Div. I. Lysias. — selections.
- Div. II, Greek Reader, — selections.
- Latin and Greek, reviewed. Reading at sight.
- Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).
- Advanced Geometry and Plane Trigonometry.
- Algebra, review completed.
- Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are pursued as advanced studies.

Pupils who take the Preparatory and the Junior years of the Classical Department, and the Middle and Senior years of the English Department, have a symmetrical and progressive course of study extending through four years, and affording a very serviceable education, whether for the higher Scientific Studies, professional schools, or general business.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

Instruction in French or in German is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton). Grammar. Modern Geography. Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. Physical Geography.

THIRD TERM.
- Algebra, commenced.
- History.
- Anatomy and Physiology.
- English Analysis.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Algebra.
- Book-keeping.
- Study of English.
- Physics.

} or Preparatory Latin.

- Constitution of the U. S.

SECOND TERM.
- Algebra.
- Geometry.
- Constitution of the U. S.
- Physics, continued.

} or Preparatory Latin.

THIRD TERM.
- Geometry, continued.
- Botany.
- Physics, completed.
- Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).

} or Prep. Latin.

- English Authors.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Trigonometry and Surveying.
- Geology and Mineralogy.
- Intellectual Philosophy.

} or Junior Latin.

- Rhetoric (Whately).
- Advanced Algebra.

SECOND TERM.
- Analytical Geometry.
- English History.
- Chemistry, with Laboratory work.
- Moral Philosophy.

} or Junior Latin.

- Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.

THIRD TERM.
- Astronomy.
- Analytical Chemistry. Laboratory work.
- History of English Literature (Shaw).
- Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last school are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age ordinarily possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional. In general, however, no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee, are as follows: for the Fall Term, $25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium. For the use of the Gymnasium each student is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. The price for the present is $3.00 per week.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-four rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Edward Taylor, Esq., in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by John Byers, Esq., of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate and teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the classical class of 1878, amounts to $300.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1800, now amounts to $5,200 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $25,000 have been more recently received (1878–80). The instruction has also been endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,600; John C. Phillips

Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Ebenezer Alden Fund (1881), $5,000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 46,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1826) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall. Its fiftieth anniversary will be observed June 17, 1883, at which time a sermon will be preached by Rev. Leander T. Chamberlain, D.D., of the class of 1857.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

During the past year a new building has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $7,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty; and there is room for forty pupils in experimental chemistry. The advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Seventeenth Competition, March 5, 1883.

First Prize,	$20.00,	G. H. Hotaling, *San Francisco, Cal.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. P. Cleaves, *Kennebunkport, Me.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	J. F. McGuinness, *Andover.*

Committee of Award,
- Thomas H. Russell, M.A., *Boston.*
- Rev. A. R. Merriam, M.A., *Easthampton.*
- B. M. Firman, B.A., *Springfield.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Sixteenth Competition, May 15, 1883.

First Rrize,	$20.00,	S. T. Livingston, *Jaffrey, N. H.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	C. T. Sempers, jr., *Philadelphia, Pa.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	H. F. Perkins, *Salem, N. H.*

Committee of Award,
- Rev. Geo. B. Safford, D.D., *Burlington, Vt.*
- W. F. Draper, B.A., *Andover.*
- C. F. Carter, B.A., *Chicopee Falls.*

Subjects for the Seventeenth Competition, 1883–84.

1. The Morality of Tact.
2. Hannibal at the Gates of Rome; a Poem.
3. Spartan as compared with Puritan Standards of Patriotism.
4. For Sale!
5. What are the Elements of Permanent Popularity in Literature?
6. The Discipline of the Playground.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

Third Competition, May 1882.

First Prize,	$15.00,	G. R. Carpenter, *Mt. Vernon, N. H.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	W. G. Schauffler, *Brünn, Austria.*
Third Prize, a Diploma,		F. B. Holt, *Andover.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. Frederick D. Allen, Ph.D., *Cambridge.*
Prof. John W. White, Ph.D., *Cambridge.*

The special topics included in the Fifth Competition, May 1884, will be:

1. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
2. The Syntax of the Greek Verb.
3. Translation at sight from Xenophon's "Hellenica."
4. The Subject-matter of "The Hellenica."

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY G. W. W. DOVE, ESQ.

Third Competition, June 1882.

First Prize,	$25.00,	F. B. Holt, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	W. G. Schauffler, *Brünn, Austria.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	G. R. Carpenter, *Mt. Vernon, N. H.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. W. W. Eaton, M.A., *Middlebury, Vt.*
Rev. J. H. Laird, M.A., *Andover.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASS.

1884

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1884.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1884.

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

Theological Seminary opened, September 28, 1808.

English Department opened, September 27, 1830.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778–1786.
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786–1795.
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795–1810.
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810–1833.
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833–1837.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837–1871.
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871–1873.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D.	1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, Boston.

CLERK.

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

1884-85.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Sept. 3, 1884.
First Term ends Tuesday night, Dec. 23, 1884.

Vacation of two weeks.

Second Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Jan. 7, 1885.
Second Term ends Tuesday night, Mar. 24, 1885.

Vacation of two weeks.

Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Apr. 8, 1885.
Third Term ends Tuesday night, June 23, 1885.

Vacation of eleven weeks.

1885-86.

First Term of 15 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Sept. 9, 1885.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek. Absent in Europe on leave, 1883–84.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Instructor in Nat. Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

S. WILLARD CLARY, M.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and Mathematics.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Chemistry and Mathematics.

MOSES C. GILE, B.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

Instruction has also been given by D. Collin Wells, B.A., in Latin, through the year; by William P. Thomson, LL.B., in History and English, through the Winter and Spring terms; and by Mr. A. H. Howard, in Gymnastics, through the Winter term.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.
E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Leonard Woolsey Bacon, jr.	*Norwich, Ct.*	L. C. 2. 2
Nathaniel Edward Bartlett	*Wakefield*	Mrs. Higgins's
Francis Bergstrom	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	L. C. 1. 4
William Henry Bowman, jr.	*Springfield, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
John Summerfield Brayton, jr.	*Fall River*	Mr. Mason's
Frederic Simon Cate	*Wakefield*	L. C. 3. 3
Harlan Ward Cooley	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
John Seymour Emans	*Freedom Plains, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 2
Edward Franklin Gage	*Andover*	Mrs. Gage's
Herbert Elbridge Gale	*Haverhill*	Mr. Ellis's
Edward Safford Gould	*Andover*	Mr. Gould's
Herbert Lionel Grant	*Waterbury, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 4
Harold Russell Griffith	*Springfield*	Mr. Morrill's
Edward Dudley Hayward*	*Warsaw, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
George Arthur Higgins	*Andover*	Mr. Higgins's
Augustus Seymour Houghton	*Amherst*	E. C. 2. 3
Clarence Sherrill Houghton	*Piermont, N.Y.*	Mr. Bancroft's
Dorr Albert Hudson	*Wakefield*	Academy
Augustus Smith Knight	*Manchester*	Mr. Ellis's
John Jacob Kutz	*Reading, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Arthur Mitchell Little	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Fred Bates Lund	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Davis Manro	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's

* Entered Harvard College, Sept. 27, 1883.

NAME.	COLLEGE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Duncan Salisbury Merwin		*New Haven, Ct.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Hicks Osgood		*Rochester, N.Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
Frederick Holmes Paine		*Bangor, Me.*	L. C. 1. 5
Frank Ilsley Paradise		*Boston*	Mr. Paradise's
Paul Chrysostom Phillips		*North Chelmsford*	E. C. 5. 4
Leonard Burbank Richards		*Stamford, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 5
Thomas Emerson Ripley		*Rutland, Vt.*	Mr. Hammond's
Frank Clinton Roby		*Decatur, Ill.*	Miss French's
James Hardy Ropes		*Andover*	Rev. W. L. Ropes's
William Newton Sayre, jr.		*Pine Plains, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 1
Charles Tildon Sempers, jr.		*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 6. 5
Louis Adsit Share		*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. Ellis's
Arthur French Stearns		*Amherst*	Mr. Bancroft's
George Sanborn Tenney,		*Methuen*	Mr. Ellis's
William Miller Vinton		*Athol*	E. C. 3. 3
Edward Hardenbergh Waldo		*St. Augustine, Fla.*	Mrs. Waldo's
Frederick William Wallace		*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Elbridge Cutler Whiting		*Holliston*	E. C. 2. 4
Clement North Woodworth		*Chattanooga, Tenn.*	Mr. Hammond's

SENIOR CLASS, 42.

Note. — The following members of the class of 1883 have entered college:

HARVARD. — S. Abbott; E. H. Babbitt (sophomore); A. Cochrane; W. Oakes; F. S. Palmer (sophomore); W. S. Pond; F. I. Proctor; A. C. Smith; C. S. Thompson, E. C. Webster.

YALE. — J. Archbald, jr.; A. W. Barnum; A. B. Bonar; F. S. Chase; S. E. Cobb; W. A. Cornish; W. R. Douglass; J. R. Eldridge; C. M. Hinkle; O. G. Jennings; F. A. Meacham; E. H. Norton, jr.; A. R. Pennell; H. F. Perkins; G. D. Pettee; L. Seymour; W. D. Washburn, jr.; W. S. Yates.

PRINCETON. — R. R. P. Bradford.

DARTMOUTH. — F. P. Cleaves.

WILLIAMS. — S. T. Livingston.

AMHERST. — F. S. Mills; E. H. Whitehill.

LEHIGH. — W. Bradford.

JOHNS HOPKINS. — J. C. Fifield.

NEW YORK (Medical). — C. J. Curry, admitted to Harvard, June 1883.

PHILLIPS ACADEMY (English Department). — E. Beers, admitted to Yale, June 1883; N. C. Haskell, admitted to Harvard and to Amherst, June 1883; C. E. V. Kennon, admitted to Harvard, June 1883; H. L. Stimson, admitted to Yale, June 1883.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Cole Babbitt	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 6
William Burdelle Bentley	*Maple Valley, N.Y.*	L. C. 6. 3
Edward Bickford Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Edwin Davidson Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Irving Arthur Burnap	*Fitchburgh*	L. C. 5. 6
Frederick Griswold Coggin, jr.	*Lake Linden, Mich.*	Mrs. Morrill's
Alvin Wight Coombs	*West Medway*	L. C. 1. 4
Earnest Webster Dustan	*Boston*	Miss French's
Frank Henry Eames	*Wilmington*	E. C. 5. 3
Herbert Clark Emerson	*Concord, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 6
Ralph Everett Farnham	*Richfield, O.*	Miss Woods's
Sylvanus Everett Frohock	*North Reading*	Gymnasium
Joy King Gannett, jr.	*North Scituate*	L. C. 5. 3
Arthur McMaster Goadby	*New York, N.Y.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Arthur Gordon Goodrich	*Peabody*	L. C. 6. 6
George Campbell Harding	*Pittsfield*	E. C. 1. 4
William Howard King	*Chester, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 6
Olaus Edward Loe	*Grand Meadow, Minn.*	E. C. 1. 6
Joseph Henry Mason	*Marlborough, N. H.*	L. C. 6. 6
Percy Webb McClellan	*Woodstock, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 6
John Fuller Appleton Merrill	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Paradise's
Andrew Harold Miller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Daniel Walter Phelan	*Gillette, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 3
Samuel Newman Pond	*Falls Church, Va.*	L. C. 5. 5
William Francis Richards	*Newport, N. H.*	E. C. 5. 5
Robert Ogden Rogers	*Scarborough, N.Y.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Davis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Willard Blossom Segur	*Boston*	Mrs. Segur's
Samuel Lewis Smith	*Cleveland, O.*[1]	Mrs. Beard's
Charles Edward Taylor	*Nashua, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Walter Cerré Taylor	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. Mason's
Albert Wooster Thompson	*Belfast, Me.*	L. C. 1. 4
Willard Lamb Velie	*Moline, Ill.*	Mr. Blunt's
George Waldo Waterman	*Andover*	Mrs. Waterman's
Albert Henry Wheelock	*Leominster*	L. C. 5. 4
Harlan Woodbury Whipple	*Reed's Ferry, N. H.*	Miss Towne's
Henry Phelps Woodworth	*Chelmsford*	E. C. 5. 3

MIDDLE CLASS, 37.

Note. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1882–83 have entered college:

HARVARD. — H. G. Bruce.
PRINCETON. — James Paige.
DARTMOUTH. — F. A. Howland.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Cecil Kittredge Bancroft	*Andover*	Mr. Bancroft's
Willey Banton	*Freedom, Me.*	Miss Towne's
James Howard Bonbright	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Cranstone Bovey	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Willard Hall Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
William Dennison Breed	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Franklin Herrick Brooks	*Boston*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Henry Miller Brown	*Cuyahoga Falls, O.*	L. C. 5. 2
Caspar Hagop Bülbülian*	*Aintab, Turkey*	10 Bartlett Hall
William Talcott Buxton	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Bancroft Carpenter	*Mount Vernon, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 5
Allen Lincoln Clark	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 5
Frank Nelson Clarke	*Hastings, Neb.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Albert Waldo Crockett	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
John Crosby, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Carroll Preston Davis	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Darragh de Lancey	*Plainfield, N. J.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Alfred Robert Douglas	*Valparaiso, Chili*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Albert Greene Duncan	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Egbert Smyth Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 4. 3
Herbert Edward Farmer	*Andover*	Mrs. Jones's
Austin Flint, 3d	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Paradise's
Horace Cheney Foote	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Francis Homer Foster	*Andover*	Mrs. Foster's
Robert Rodgers Frey	*Springfield, O.*	Mrs. Rogers's
Frank McCall Gates	*Deer Isle, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5

* Greek only.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Honoré Guischard Gerrodette, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
William Phillips Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
Arthur Lyman Greene	*Malden*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
John Richardson Hall	*Reading*	E. C. 3. 5
Ernest John Heppenheimer	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Orange Judd Hill	*Carthage, Mo.*	L. C. 6. 1
George Steadman Holden	*Melrose*	L. C. 3. 4
George Henry Hotaling	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Edward Swift Isham, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Miss Wallace's
Hugh Hartshorne Janeway	*New Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Carter's
Prescott Ford Jernegan	*Edgartown*	L. C. 1. 2
Daniel Bingham Judson, jr.	*Gloversville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Charles Milton Kessler	*Northwood, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 6
Daniel Edward Knowlton	*Holland Patent, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 5
Fritz Ernest Lovell	*Coaticook, P.Q.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Joseph Wheelock Lund	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Reed Moody	*Ballard Vale*	E. C. 4. 1
Edwin Vernon Morgan	*Aurora, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Frederick Grinnell Morgan	*Aurora, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Wallace Simon Moyle	*Sharon*	E. C. 4. 3
Walden Myer	*Washington, D.C.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
William Odlin	*Andover*	Mrs. Odlin's
Lincoln Peirce	*Frankfort, Me.*	L. C. 3. 2
William Steele Phelps	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	E. C. 1. 2
David Alonzo Pingree	*Georgetown*	Mr. Hazen's
Sherwood Motley Pinkerton	*Zanesville, O.*	Prof. Moore's
George Ichabod Rockwood	*Montreal, P.Q.*	E. C. 2. 6
Joseph Whitfield Royer	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Miss Jackson's
Fred Robinson Shepherd	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Robert Elliot Speer	*Huntingdon, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
John Peters Stevens	*North Andover*	Mr. Ellis's
John Henry Strong	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
Frank Clark Thomas	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Samuel Clifton Thompson	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
George Thwing	*Farmington, Me.*	Mrs. Tuttle's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Alexander Turnbull	*Newark, N. J.*	Mr. Carter's
George Silas West	*Andover*	Mrs. West's
Franklin Weston	*Dalton*	Mr. Blunt's
Isaac Francis White	*Newmarket, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 6
Arthur Sidney Wilbur	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Wilbur's
Henry Howard Willcox	*Malden*	E. C. 3. 1

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 67.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gilbert Wesley Warren Bent	*North Reading*	E. C. 2. 2
Walter Albert Berry	*Andover*	Mr. Berry's
Thomas Berwick	*Lawrence*	L. C. 4. 2
Donald Churchill	*Andover*	Prof. Churchill's
Paul Clagstone	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Samuel Morley Evans	*Oshkosh, Wis.*	E. C. 4. 5
James Stewart Freeman	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 1
David Ross Grant	*Cincinnati, O.*	L. C. 5. 1
Henry Solon Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
James Wilson Grimes	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N.H.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
Eben Eaton Guernsey	*South Framingham*	E. C. 1. 2
Nathan Hunt Hall	*Lyme, Ct.*	E. C. 4. 4
George Henry Hayward	*Andover*	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Matthew Henry Houghton	*Amherst*	E. C. 2. 3
William Jarvie, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
James Rockwood Jenkins	*Andover*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Grahame Dove Johnson	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Raphael Kessler, jr.	*Northwood, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
James B. Laughlin	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Miss Carter's
Lyttleton Lyon Lazear	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Edwin Clare McClintock	*Andover*	Mrs. Hayward's
Edward Everett Morris	*Boston*	Mr. Ellis's
James Wilson Osborne	*Calumet, Mich.*	Mr. M. Abbot's
Henry Robinson	*North Adams*	E. C. 1. 2
Charles Francis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's
Albert Judson Shaw	*Andover*	Mr. Shaw's
George Ferguson Smith	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Walter De Witt Smith	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Stewart Walton	*Salem, O.*	Mr. J. A. Abbott's
Ernest Paulinus Williams	*East Somerville*	Mr. Carter's

Junior Class, 30.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alva Dean Alderman	*Marietta, O.*	Mrs. Erving's
Samuel Patten Ames	*Canterbury, N. H.*	Mr. Carter's
Robert Rennie Atterbury	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mr. Blunt's
Thomas Sterling Beckwith	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Oliphant Beckwith	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	Academy
Arthur Shepard Boardman	*Bangor, Me.*	L. C. 3. 2
Edwin Stanton Brown	*Haverhill*	E. C. 2. 1
George Franklin Burt	*Boston*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Eleazar Cate	*Dover, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 6
Frederick Goodrich Crane	*Dalton*	Prof. Woodruff's
Elijah Hart Day	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. Blunt's
Maurice du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Mason's
Frank Edward Garside	*Dover, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 5
Fred Barnard Gowdy	*Tom's River, N. J.*	Mr. Morrill's
George Conradt Ham	*Washington Hollow, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 1
Nelson Cary Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 3. 4
Charles Edward Vere Kennon	*Goshen, Ct.*	E. C. 3. 6
Grayson Guthrie Knapp	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Watkins John Knight	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
George Upham Ladd	*Spencer*	Mr. Carter's
George Lyman Lamphier	*Goshen, Ct.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Sherman Burden Lourey	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Berry's
Charles Thomas Luce	*New Bedford*	Mr. Wilson's
John Francis McGuinness	*Andover*	Mrs. McGuinness's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James MacGregor MacMartin	*Cohoes, N.Y.*	Mr. Wilson's
Newell Wood Murch	*Andover*	L. C. 3. 6
Richard Newell, jr.	*West Newbury*	Mr. W. H. Foster's
Harry Ford Noyes	*Georgetown*	E. C. 3. 5
Frank Clark Reed	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Clough's
James Wentworth Richardson	*Washington, D.C.*	Mr. W. H. Foster's
George Frederic Russell	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Tuttle's
Samuel Rogers Scoville	*West Cornwall, Ct.*	Mrs. Berry's
Henry Lewis Stimson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Arthur Henry Whittemore	*Naugatuck, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Ulysses Grant Woolley	*Matawan, N.J.*	L. C. 2. 4
Julian Vallette Wright	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. McCurdy's
George Eben Wyman	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N.H.*	L. C. 2. 5

Senior Class, 38.

Note. — The following members of the class of 1883 have entered Scientific and Professional Schools :

Jefferson Medical College. — G. M. Mouradhanian.

Yale College (Sheffield School). — A. M. Easton ; C. F. Emerson ; H. B. Joy ; J. F. Prentiss ; Henry Rustin.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. — F. M. Crosby ; R. L. Kemble ; F. C. Todd.

Michigan University (Medical). — A. M. Tyler.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Waldo Babson	*Pigeon Cove*	L. C. 4. 2
Granville Benson	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
Sinclair Berdan	*Toledo, O.*	Mr. Carter's
Henry Bottomley	*No. Billerica*	E. C. 3. 4
Charles Gustavus Buffum	*Louisiana, Mo.*	Mr. Carter's
John Deere Cady	*Moline, Ill.*	Mr. Blunt's
Hervey Colman Calkin	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Erving's
George Robert Carter	*Honolulu, Hawaiian Is.*	Miss Jackson's
Fred Anderson Cumnock	*Andover*	Elm House
David Mark Cummings	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Rogers's
Lorenzo Dudley Dodge	*Cleveland, O.*	Miss Wallace's
Fred William Eastman	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Miss Carter's
Henry Freeman Fiske	*Cliftondale*	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Henry Clark Fletcher	*Tewksbury*	E. C. 4. 1
Albert George Follett	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Irving L'Hommedieu Gardiner	*Cold Spring, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 3
Charles Nicholas Gleason	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 1
William Augustus Hall	*Lawrence*	Miss Jackson's
Frank James Ham	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Joseph Napoleon Ham	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Frederick Clinton Harnden	*Andover*	E. C. 5. 4
George Starr Hastings	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Rogers's
Jesse Wayland Howard	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Paradise's
Arthur Chamberlain Hunt	*East Douglass*	Mrs. Tilton's
Edward Morris Hurd	*Springfield, O.*	Mrs. Rogers's
Thomas Edwin Jameson	*Cambridge*	Mrs. Cheever's
Morton Ellis Judd	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Herbert Spencer Kellogg	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 5. 1
Columbus Carlton Lee	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Paradise's
Fred Nelson Lewis	*Herkimer, N. Y.*	Mr. Paradise's
Walter Lloyd	*Andover*	Mrs. Lloyd's
George Carmi Lockwood	*Norwalk, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Edward Cady Loveland	*Lock Haven, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
William Carrington Macfarlane	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Horatio Seymour Manning	*Middleburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Rogers's
William Clark Noyes, jr.	*Atkinson, N. H.*	E. C. 2. 1
Franklin Lockwood Peck	*Waterbury, Ct.*	Mr. Ellis's
Louis Chapin Penfield	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Clough's
Walter Lowell Pratt	*Middlesex Village*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Fred Harry Richardson	*Elmira, N. Y.*	Miss Jackson's
Joseph Henry Scranton	*Oxford, N. J.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Elmer Ellsworth Shattuck	*Pepperell*	L. C. 2. 6
George Wolcott Seymour	*Newington, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 1
Asa Kelley Silverthorne	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Thomas Nigbie Skidmore, jr.	*Newburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Clough's
Ralph Hibert Smith	*Waterbury, Ct.*	Prof. Woodruff's
Fred Granville Story	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 1
Forrest Waldo Taylor	*Worcester*	Mr. Wilson's
David Provoost Van Deventer, jr.	*Mattawan, N. J.*	Mr. Paradise's
William Scott Wadsworth	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Paradise's
William Adelbert Webster	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss Jackson's
Frederick Albert Willcox	*Malden*	E. C. 3. 1
Charles Artemas Williams	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mr. Morrill's

MIDDLE CLASS, 53.

Note. — Of the Middle Class of 1882–83, R. E. Forster has entered YALE COLLEGE (Sheffield School).

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederick Andrew Barrows	*Atkinson, N. H.*	Mrs. West's
Henry Gordon Benkard	*Newburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Jenkins's
John Garibaldi Brown	*Cuyahoga Falls, O.*	L. C. 5. 2
James Cheadle Chadwick	*Boston*	E. C. 3. 4
Charles DeBonnaire Chanute	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Miss French's
Arthur Edward Coffin	*New Bedford*	Mrs. Tilton's
Samuel Francis du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Arthur Ward Eaton	*Plymouth, N. H.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Charles Rhoades Felton	*Ballard Vale*	E. C. 4. 1
William Irving Finch	*Scranton, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Sherman Flint	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Paradise's
Edward Harwood French	*Glendale, O.*	Mr. Carter's
Walter Newell Giles	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 1
Edwin Judah Hall	*Lyme, Ct.*	E. C. 4. 4
Frederick Elijah Hammond	*Vernon, Ct.*	Miss Towne's
William Parker Hammond	*Plympton*	Mr. Paradise's
Carleton Abbott Hardy	*Andover*	E. C. 5. 2
Pearl Tenney Haskell	*W. Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 3. 4
Francis Joseph Knight	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Iver Norman Lawson	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Arthur John McKeown	*Bradford, Pa.*	Mr. Paradise's
Frederick Freeman Merrill	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mr. Blunt's
George Washington Nash	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*	L. C. 4. 1
Wadsworth Noyes	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Paradise's
Israel Jasper Putnam	*Andover*	Mr. Putnam's
William Alexander Rugg	*Haverhill*	E. C. 4. 2
Robert Law Scott	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Edward Smith	*Andover*	Mr. J. L. Smith's
Ernest Ripley Spaulding	*Tewksbury*	E. C. 5. 1
Charles Wilfred Stone	*Haverhill*	E. C. 5. 1
William Boteler Stork	*Andover*	Mr. Ellis's
George Augustus Taylor	*Tewksbury*	Mrs. West's
Jott Perkins Titcomb	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Erastus Austin Wadhams	*Goshen, Ct.*	Mr. Jones's

Junior Class, 34.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors, ...	42	
Second Class — Middlers, ...	37	
Third Class — Junior Middlers, . .	67	
Fourth Class — Juniors, ...	30	
		— 176
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors, ...	38	
Second Class — Middlers, ...	53	
Fourth Class — Juniors, ...	34	
		— 125
Total, ...		301

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Junior Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college. It is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Elocution and Art of Composition. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Lessons (Comstock). Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton). English Grammar and Analysis.
Second Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar and Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic. History of the United States.

Third Term, 16 hours a week.

- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III, IV.
- Exercises in writing Latin.
- Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun.
- English Composition.
- Plutarch's Lives.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.

- Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, V, VI, VII.
- Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight.
- Greek Grammar (Hadley).
- Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor).
- Algebra, continued.
- Roman History, Ancient Geography, } Twice a week.

Second Term, 16 hours a week.

- Sallust, — selections.
- Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Elementary Algebra, completed.
- Roman History, Ancient Geography, } Twice a week.

Third Term, 16 hours a week.

- Cicero, — Catiline I; Manilian Law.
- Greek Grammar and Lessons.
- Xenophon, — Coy's First Greek Reader.
- Higher Algebra.
- Roman History, Ancient Geography, } Twice a week.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody.
- Latin at sight.
- Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses."
- Goodwin's Greek Reader, Anab. Bk. I. Greek at sight.
- French Grammar, or German Grammar.
- Latin Composition.*
- Greek Composition.*
- English Authors. (Once a week).

Second Term, 17 hours a week.

- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV, V. Prosody.
- Goodwin's "Moods and Tenses." Greek Reader, to p. 76.
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Greek History, Greek Composition, English Authors, } Once a week.

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and Jones's "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Book VI; Eclogues.
- Caesar reviewed.
- Div. I, Greek Reader, to page 112.
- Div. II, Xenophon, — Hellenica (Phillpotts).
- French, or German, — prose authors.
- Higher Algebra.
- Physics.
- Greek History, } Once a week.
- Greek Composition, }

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover by Harvard College, Yale College, and Amherst College.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 17 hours a week.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books VII–XII. Cicero, — Archias.
- Div. I, Herodotus. Greek Literature (Jebb).
- Div. II, Greek Reader, to p. 112. Etymology reviewed.
- Geometry.
- Chemistry.
- Greek Composition, } Once a week.
- Latin Composition, }

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Div. I, Ovid, — selections.
- Div. II, Livy.
- Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books; Div. II, three books).
- Greek Antiquities (Mahaffy).
- Chemistry.
- Algebra, review begun.
- Greek Composition, } Once a week.
- Latin Composition, }

THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.
- Cicero, completed. Horace.
- Div. I, Lysias, — selections.
- Div. II, Greek Reader, — selections.
- Latin and Greek, reviewed. Reading at sight.
- Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).
- Advanced Geometry and Plane Trigonometry.
- Algebra, review completed.
- Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

NOTE. — Some of the studies of the Senior Year are provided for those who are to enter advanced divisions in classics, mathematics, or natural sciences in the colleges, and are not required of all the Class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin or French, as required, for equivalent studies. Students who honorably complete the first three years receive a certificate for presentation to Scientific Schools. Those who complete the course receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are not pursued as elementary studies.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton). English Grammar. Political Geography. Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. English Grammar. Physical Geography.
Third Term.	Algebra. Study of English. Physiology.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
- Algebra.
- Rhetoric.
- United States History.
- Drawing.
- Declamations and Essays, through the year.

Second Term.
- Algebra.
- English History.
- English Authors.
- Drawing.

Third Term.
- Geometry.
- Natural History.
- Botany.
- Drawing.
- English Authors.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
- Geometry.
- Physics, Book-keeping, } or Latin.
- General History, or French, or German.

Second Term.
- Trigonometry.
- Physics, English Authors, } or Latin.
- Mathematics Reviewed, or French, or German.
- Elocution.

Third Term.
- Spherical Trigonometry.
- Physics, Political Economy, } or Latin.
- Mathematics Reviewed, or French, or German.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.
- Analytical Geometry.
- English Literature.
- Mental Philosophy.
- Chemistry.
- Elocution.

Second Term.
- Mechanics.
- Constitution of the United States.
- Moral Philosophy.
- Chemistry.

Third Term.
- Surveying.
- Road Construction.
- Geology.
- Political History of the United States.
- Astronomy.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last schools are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age ordinarily possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are supplied with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

Term Bills. — Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee ($1.00), are as follows: for the Fall Term, $25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is required of students in Chemistry. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

Board and Lodgings. — The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Paradise's), which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board, furnished room, and ordinary service in other private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board in private families are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

In the price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

Commons. — There are sixty-four rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. Persons who use tobacco must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons (Mr. Hayward's), or at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Paradise's). The price of table board is at present $3.00 a week in Commons, and $4.00 in the Boarding-house.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board-bill at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers, of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate, and a teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Mr. Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the Classical class of 1878, amounts to $400.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy, of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,300 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

A limited number of deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A few students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, even more than pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $25,000 have been more recently received (1878–80). The instruction has also been endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences

(1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,600; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Ebenezer Alden Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25.000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 50,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1826) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall. Its fiftieth anniversary was observed June 17, 1883, at which time a sermon was preached by Rev. Leander T. Chamberlain, D.D., of the class of 1859, and addresses were made by past and present members of the Society.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

A new building has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $8,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty; and there is room for fifty pupils in experimental chemistry. The advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

GYMNASIUM.

The gymnasium is a substantial brick building, forty feet by ninety, two stories high, and furnished with apparatus for both the light and the heavy gymnastics.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. W. F. DRAPER.

Eighteenth Competition, May 6, 1884.

First Prize,	$20.00,	A. H. Miller, *Philadelphia, Pa.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	A. F. Stearns, *Amherst.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	L. W. Bacon, jr., *Norwich, Ct.*

Committee of Award, { I. N. Carleton, M.A., *Bradford.*
J. F. Colby, Esq., M.A., *Boston.*
Prof. E. Y. Hincks, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. WM. G. MEANS.

Seventeenth Competition, May 15, 1884.

First Prize,	$20.00,	C. T. Sempers, jr., *Philadelphia, Pa.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	H. R. Griffith, *Springfield.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	J. H. Ropes, *Andover.*

Committee of Award, { Pres. J. Ward, D.D., *Yankton College.*
Rev. A. W. Burr, M.A., *Beloit College.*
C. H. Morss, M.A., *Punchard School.*

Subjects for the Eighteenth Competition, 1884–85.

The compositions must be handed in on or before March 24.

1. Jugurtha in the Roman Forum.
2. Restricted Immigration.
3. The Morality of Tact.
4. Politics and the Pulpit.
5. The Right Uses of Power.
6. School Evils and their Remedies.
7. The Influence of Literature upon Charity.
8. The Independent in Politics.
9. The New Demands of Business Life.
10. Hypatia; A Poem.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY MR. JOSEPH COOK.

Fourth Competition, May, 1883.

First Prize,	$15.00,	E. H. Babbitt, *Bridgewater, Ct.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	F. I. Proctor, *Peabody.*
Third Prize, a Diploma,		H. L. Stimson, *New York, N. Y.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. R. B. Richardson, Ph.D., *Hanover, N.H.*
Prof. J. H. Wright, M.A., *Hanover, N. H.*

The special topics included in the Sixth Competition, May, 1885, will be:

1. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
2. Sight translation from Homer.
3. The Homeric dialect.
4. The social life of the old Greeks.

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY MR. G. W. W. DOVE.

Third Competition, June, 1883.

First Prize,	$25.00,	C. E. V. Kennon, *Goshen, Ct.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	James Archbald, jr., *Scranton, Pa.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	F. I. Proctor, *Peabody.*

Committee of Award, { C. F. P. Bancroft, Ph.D., *Andover.*
D. Y. Comstock, M.A., *Andover.*

REPRESENTATION.

California,	1	New Jersey,	11
Connecticut,	19	New York,	45
Delaware,	3	Ohio,	19
District of Columbia,	3	Pennsylvania,	16
Florida,	1	Rhode Island,	1
Illinois,	8	Tennessee,	1
Indiana,	1	Vermont,	1
Iowa,	4	Virginia,	1
Maine,	14	Wisconsin,	2
Massachusetts,	104	Province of Quebec,	2
Michigan,	2	Chili, S. A.,	1
Minnesota,	7	Turkey, Asia,	1
Missouri,	7	Hawaiian Islands,	1
Nebraska,	1		
New Hampshire,	24	Total,	301

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASS.

1885

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDERD AND SEVENTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1885.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1885.

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

Theological Seminary opened, September 28, 1808.

English Department opened, September 27, 1830.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778–1786.
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786–1795.
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795–1810.
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810–1833.
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833–1837.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837–1871.
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871–1873.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D.	1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

CLERK.

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A., Boston.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

1885-86.

First Term of 15 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Sept. 9, 1885.
First Term ends Tuesday noon, Dec. 22, 1885.
Vacation of two weeks.

Second Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Jan. 6, 1886.
Second Term ends Tuesday noon, Mar. 30, 1886.
Vacation of one week.

Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Apr. 7, 1886.
Third Term ends Tuesday night, June 22, 1886.
Vacation of eleven weeks.

1886-87.

First Term of 15 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M., Sept. 8, 1886.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Instructor in Nat. Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

MOSES C. GILE, B.A.,
Instructor in English Studies.

HEINRICH CONRAD BIERWIRTH, B.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and History.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

Instruction in the Gymnasium has been given by Henry Martyn Howland, B.A.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.

E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Allen Appleton	*Springfield*	Mr. Ellis's
Arnold Plumer Austin	*Philadelphia*	Mrs. Cheever's
Frank Cole Babbitt	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 6
William Burdelle Bentley	*Maple Valley, N.Y.*	L. C. 6. 3
Edward Bickford Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Academy
Edwin Davidson Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
William John Fletcher Dailey	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Earnest Webster Dustan	*Boston*	Miss French's
Frank Henry Eames	*Wilmington*	E. C. 5. 3
Herbert Clark Emerson	*Concord, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 6
Sylvanus Everett Froliock	*North Reading*	Gymnasium
Joy King Gannett, jr.	*North Scituate*	L. C. 5. 6
Arthur McMaster Goadby	*New York, N.Y.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
George Campbell Harding	*Pittsfield*	L. C. 2. 5
William Howard King	*Chester, Pa.*	E. C. 3. 5
Olaus Edward Loe	*Grand Meadow, Minn*	Miss Nichols's
Joseph Wilson Lucas,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Morrill's
Joseph Henry Mason	*Marlborough, N. H.*	L. C. 6. 5
John Fuller Appleton Merrill	*Portland, Me.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Florence O'Neill	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Morrill's
Samuel Newman Pond	*Falls Church, Va.*	L. C. 5. 5
William Francis Richards	*Newport, N. H.*	E. C. 5. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Robert Ogden Rogers	*Scarborough, N.Y.*	Miss Jackson's
James Hardy Ropes	*Andover*	Rev. W. L. Ropes's
William Davis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's
Willard Blossom Segur	*Boston*	Mrs. Segur's
Samuel Lewis Smith	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Waldo Waterman	*Andover*	Mrs. Waterman's
Harlan Woodbury Whipple	*Reed's Ferry, N. H.*	Academy
Henry Phelps Woodworth	*Chelmsford*	E. C. 5. 3

SENIOR CLASS, 30.

NOTE. — The following members of the class of 1884 have entered college:

HARVARD. — N. E. Bartlett; F. S. Cate; H. E. Gale; A. S. Knight (sophomore); F. B. Lund; W. H. Osgood; F. C. Roby; C. T. Sempers, jr.; C. N. Woodworth (special).

YALE. — F. Bergstrom; H. W. Cooley; D. A. Hudson; J. J. Kutz; W. D. Manro; D. S. Merwin; F. I. Paradise; T. E. Ripley; W. M. Vinton; F. W. Wallace.

BROWN. — E. W. Lamson (1883).

AMHERST. — L. W. Bacon, jr.; J. S. Brayton, jr.; E. F. Gage; H. R. Griffith; A. S. Houghton; C. S. Houghton; A. M Little; F. H Paine; L. B. Richards; A. F. Stearns; G. S. Tenney; E. H. Waldo; E. C. Whiting.

MASS. INST. TECHNOLOGY. — E. S Gould.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Fred Burnell Appleget	*Hightstown, N. J.*	Miss Towne's
Cecil Kittredge Bancroft	*Andover*	Mr. Bancroft's
Talcott Miner Banks	*Englewood, N. J.*	Mr. Ellis's
Willey Banton	*Freedom, Me.*	E. C. 1. 4
James Howard Bonbright	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Cranston Bovey	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Willard Hall Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Miss Wallace's
Franklin Herrick Brooks	*Boston*	Mr. H. Chandler's
William Talcott Buxton	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mr. Comstock's
William Bancroft Carpenter	*Mount Vernon, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 5
Nathan James Clifford	*Portland, Me.*	Prof. Woodruff's
Maurice Jefferson Cody	*Lexington*	L. C. 4. 2
Charles Albert Corliss	*Englewood, N. J.*	Mrs. Wildes's
George Alpheus Cowen	*North Falmouth*	E. C. 1. 6
Albert Waldo Crockett	*North Andover*	L. C. 4. 3
John Crosby, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Darragh de Lancey	*Plainfield, N. J.*	Mr. Bancroft's
Andrew Glassell Dickinson, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's
Louis de Cazenove du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Mason's
Egbert Smyth Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 4. 3
John Seymour Emans	*Freedom Plains, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 3
Frank McCall Gates	*Deer Isle, Me.*	E. C. 2. 4
John Dwight Gorham	*Marshall, Mich.*	Mrs. Tilton's
William Phillips Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
Arthur Lyman Greene	*Malden*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Samuel Hale	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Orange Judd Hill	*Carthage, Mo.*	E. C. 5. 6
George Steadman Holden	*Melrose*	L. C. 3. 4

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Henry Hotaling	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mr. Paradise's
Prescott Ford Jernegan	*Edgartown*	L. C. 4. 5
Samuel Burbank Johnson, jr.	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mrs. Jenkins's
George Lyman Lamphier	*Goshen, Ct.*	E. C. 3. 6
Samuel Came Lawrence	*Falmouth*	E. C. 1. 6
Fritz Ernest Lovell	*Coaticook, P.Q.*	Mr. Hammond's
Joseph Wheelock Lund	*Concord, N. H.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Robert Gardner McClung	*Knoxville, Tenn.*	Mr. Carter's
Edwin Vernon Morgan	*Aurora, N.Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Wallace Simon Moyle	*Sharon*	E. C. 4. 3
Walden Myer	*Washington, D.C.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Harry Ford Noyes	*Georgetown*	E. C. 3. 6
William Odlin	*Andover*	Mrs. Odlin's
Lincoln Peirce	*Frankfort, Me.*	L. C. 6. 4
Carroll Perry	*Williamstown*	Mrs. Tilton's
William Steele Phelps	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	Mr. Howland's
David Alonzo Pingree	*Georgetown*	Mr. Hazen's
Thresher Ames Rippey	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Carter's
George Ichabod Rockwood	*Montreal, P.Q.*	E. C. 2. 6
Robert Eliot Speer	*Huntingdon, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
John Henry Strong	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
George Thwing	*Farmington, Me.*	Mr. Morrill's
Frederick Denton Weed	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
George Silas West	*Andover*	Mrs. West's
Asaph Swift Wicks	*W. Falmouth*	E. C. 1. 5
Arthur Sidney Wilbur	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Wilbur's
Henry Howard Willcox	*Malden*	E. C. 3. 1
John Mills Wilson	*Boston*	L. C. 1. 1
Byram Lee Winters	*Owego, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 1

MIDDLE CLASS, 57.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle class of 1883–84 have entered college:

PRINCETON. — A. H. Miller; D. W. Phelan; W. C. Taylor.

AMHERST. — I. A. Burnap.

WORCESTER FREE INSTITUTE. — G. I. Rockwood (1885).

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edgar Ames	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. Blunt's
Alfred Bean	*Buenos Ayres, S. A.*	Mr. Ellis's
Gilbert Wesley Warren Bent	*North Reading*	E. C. 2. 2
Arthur Trull Boutwell	*West Andover*	L. C. 5. 2
Charles Gibbs Carter	*Titusville, Pa.*	Miss Jackson's
Donald Churchill	*Andover*	Prof. Churchill's
Paul Clagstone	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. Coy's
Allen Lincoln Clark	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
John Joughin Cox	*Bedford, N.Y.*	Miss Carter's
Nathaniel Abalino Cutler	*West Andover*	L. C. 5. 2
Frank Chamberlin Dailey	*New York, N.Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Carroll Preston Davis	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Joseph Augustine Dennison	*Andover*	Mrs. Dennison's
Austin Richardson Dodge	*South Dennis*	L. C. 3. 5
John Lockwood Dodge	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Farwell Dow	*Reading*	E. C. 4. 1
William Kellogg Dunton	*Rutland, Vt.*	Mrs. Roberts's
Luther Harry Dyer	*Stoneham*	L. C. 5. 1
Samuel Morley Evans	*Oshkosh, Wis.*	E. C. 4. 5
Herbert Edward Farmer	*Andover*	E. C. 5. 2
Henry Freeman Fiske	*Cliftondale*	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Austin Flint, 3d	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Wallace's
Henry Solon Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
James Wilson Grimes	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	E. C. 5. 2
Nathan Hunt Hall	*Lyme, Ct.*	E. C. 4. 4
George Buell Hollister	*Rutherford, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Jonathan Edward Holt	*West Andover*	L. C. 5. 2
Matthew Henry Houghton	*Amherst*	E. C. 3. 4
James Rockwood Jenkins	*Andover*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Grahame Dove Johnson	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Daniel Bingham Judson, jr.	*Gloversville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Lyttleton Lyon Lazear	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Frederick Augustus Moore	*Columbus, O.*	Prof. Moore's
Frederick Grinnell Morgan	*Aurora, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Thomas Newton Owen	*Granville, N.Y.*	Mr. Howland's
Harry Hollister Pease	*New York, N.Y.*	L. C. 1. 5
William Andrew Perrin	*Titusville, Pa.*	Miss Jackson's
Edwin Hall Pierce	*Auburn, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 3
Charles Francis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's
Albert Judson Shaw	*Andover*	Mr. Shaw's
George Ferguson Smith	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Walter De Witt Smith	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Percy Clinton Snowden	*Peekskill, N.Y.*	Mrs. Roberts's
Samuel Clifton Thompson	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Edward Cyrus Walker, jr.	*Batavia, N.Y.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
George Stewart Walton	*Salem, O.*	Mr. J. A. Abbott's
Franklin Elbridge Libby Watson	*Beechtree, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 1
Henry Charles Whiting	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Erving's
Samuel Raynor Whiting	*Holyoke*	Mrs. Cheever's
Ernest Paulinus Williams	*East Somerville*	Mr. Carter's
James Parsons Woodruff	*Litchfield, Ct.*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 51.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1883–84 F. H. Foster has entered the Mass. Agricultural College; C. H. Bülbübian, (Greek only), has entered the Andover Theological Seminary.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Andrew Watson Barton	*Goshen, Ct.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Henry Edward Benoit	*Fall River*	L. C. 6. 1
George Anderson Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Clifford Douglas Bliss	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Frederic Keith Bremner	*Boxford*	E. C. 2. 3
Charles Edward Brett, jr.	*Harwich*	Miss French's
Charles Driffil Clayton	*Cotuit*	L. C. 2. 6
Bird Sim Coler	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*	Mr. Mason's
Read Gordon Dilworth	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Mr. Blunt's
William Morgan Douglass	*Plymouth*	Mrs. Tilton's
George Ethridge	*Rome, N.Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Walter Nye Fish	*Cotuit*	E. C. 2. 6
Edward Fitch	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mr. Blunt's
Elliot Flint	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Charles Wright Frear	*Troy, N.Y.*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Warren Parker Grimes	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	E. C. 5. 4
Frederick Elijah Hammond	*Vernon, Ct.*	Miss Towne's
Pearl Tenney Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	Mrs. Higgins's
William Stockbridge Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 3. 4
Frederic Waters Hicks	*Bennington Centre, Vt.*	L. C. 6. 6
Herbert Eugene Knowlton	*Belfast, Me.*	E. C. 2. 5
John Beavens Lewis, 3d	*Reading*	E. C. 4. 1
Richard Root Smith	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Clarence Fleet Speir	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Boteler Stork	*Andover*	Mr. Ellis's
Charles Stewart Towle	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Morrill's
Charles Parker Vaughn	*Peabody*	Miss Towne's
Robert Glover Willett	*New York, N.Y.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's

JUNIOR CLASS, 28.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

First Class — Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Granville Benson	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	E. C. 2. 4
Henry Bottomley	*No. Billerica*	E. C. 3. 3
George Robert Carter	*Honolulu, Hawaiian Is.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Lorenzo Dudley Dodge	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Irving L'Hommedieu Gardiner	*Milford, Pa.*	L. C 4. 6
Jesse Wayland Howard	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Paradise's
*William Carrington Macfarlane	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Franklin Lockwood Peck	*Waterbury, Ct.*	Mr. Ellis's
Louis Chapin Penfield	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Clough's
Walter Lowell Pratt	*Middlesex Village*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Frank Pierson Rust	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Joseph Henry Scranton	*Oxford, N. J.*	L. C. 3. 6
Elmer Ellsworth Shattuck	*Pepperell*	L. C. 2. 6
Ralph Hibert Smith	*Waterbury, Ct.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Fred Granville Story	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 4
Albert Spencer Wood	*Northampton*	Prof. Woodruff's

Senior Class, 16.

Note. — The following members of the class of 1884 have entered colleges and Scientific Schools:

Harvard College (Medical School). — C. E. V. Kennon.
Yale College. — Eli Beers (sophomore); H. L. Stimson.
Yale College (Sheffield School). — G. C. Ham; G. G. Knapp; F. C. Reed.
Dartmouth College (Chandler School). — E. Cate.
Phillips Academy (Classical Department). — G. L. Lamphier; H. F. Noyes.
Amherst College. — N. C. Haskell (sophomore).
Mass. Institute Technology. — F. G. Crane; M. du Pont; J. V. Wright.
Boston University (Law School). — C. L. Adams (1883).

* Died at Oswego, N. Y., April 4, 1885.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Turner Chase Brown	*Cambridge, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
Ernest Claire Congar	*Manchester, Ia.*	Mr. Ellis's
Charles Sumner Coombs	*Berkley*	E. C. 4. 5
Charles Henry Cullinane	*Andover*	Mr. Cullinane's
Will Everett Eaton	*Wakefield*	L. C. 1. 4
William Irving Finch	*Scranton, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Edward Gustav Germer	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
John Elbert Hale	*Walpole, N. H.*	Mrs. Gleason's
Edward John Hall	*Bennington, Vt.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frank James Ham	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Joseph Napoleon Ham	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
George Starr Hastings	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
John William Hovey	*Sutton*	Mr. Ellis's
Herbert Spencer Kellogg	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	L. C. 5. 4
Truman Squiers Lewis	*Waterbury, Ct.*	Miss French's
James Hubert McBrier	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
George Scranton McNeill	*Litchfield, Ct.*	Miss French's
William Lincoln Marmon	*Bloomington, Ill.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Charles Griffin Miller	*New Rochelle, N. Y.*	Miss Carter's
Alfred Holmes Peabody	*Laramie, Wyo.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Fred Robinson Shepherd	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Wells Valentine	*Bennington, Vt.*	Mrs. Berry's
William Scott Wadsworth	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Wadsworth's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Weyerhaeuser	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frederick Albert Willcox	*Malden*	E. C. 3. 1

MIDDLE CLASS, 25.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1883–84 have entered Scientific and Professional Schools:

HARVARD COLLEGE (Lawrence School). — E. M. Hurd (special).

YALE COLLEGE (Sheffield School). — D. M. Cummings.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE (Chandler School). — C. A. Williams.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. — F. N. Lewis.

BANGOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. — C. N. Gleason.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Philip Danforth Armour, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Blunt's
Joshua Green Barnett	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. Paradise's
Frederick Andrew Barrows	*Atkinson, N. H.*	Mrs. West's
Howard Daniel Bateman	*So. Charlestown, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
William Dennison Breed	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Edward Dexter Brown	*Reading*	E. C. 4. 6
John Garibaldi Brown	*Cuyahoga Falls, O.*	L. C. 5. 2
Henry Winthrop Buckingham	*Pittsfield*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Granville Washburn Carleton	*Rockport, Me.*	Mr. Paradise's
Fred Gray Chandler	*Andover*	Mr. J. H. Chandler's
Tecumseh Sherman Clark	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Philip Dorsheimer Clifton	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Beard's
Arthur Edward Coffin	*New Bedford*	Mr. W. H. Foster's
William Moore Crofton	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Harry Eugene Day	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. Carter's
Samuel Francis du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Arthur Ward Eaton	*Plymouth, N. H.*	Mrs. West's
Charles Rhoades Felton	*Malden*	E. C. 4. 1
Hugh Neely Fleming	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
Walter Newell Giles	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. West's
Edwin Judah Hall	*Lyme, Ct.*	E. C. 4. 4
John Richardson Hall	*Reading*	E. C. 3. 5
Edgar Lockwood Hamilton	*Fond du Lac, Wis.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Daniel Rhodes Hanna	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
David Spaulding Hawkins	*Steubenville, O.*	Mr. Ellis's
George Henry Hayward	*Andover*	Mr. H. A. Hayward's

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	RESIDENCES.
Frank Clarence Johnson	*Springfield, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Edwin Clare McClintock	*Boston*	Mrs. Berry's
William Irwin McClure	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Paradise's
John Carter Machale	*Bradford, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
John Butler Martin	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Robert Standley Maus	*Erie, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Frederick Freeman Merrill	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mr. Blunt's
Frank Reid Murray	*So. Charlestown, O.*	Mr. Hammond's
Thomas Withers Nelson	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. Ellis's
Wadsworth Noyes	*Portland, Me.*	Mrs. Cheever's
James Wilson Osborne	*Calumet, Mich.*	Mr. M. Abbott's
John Conover Powell	*Dayton, O.*	Mr. Ellis's
Israel Jasper Putnam	*Andover*	Mr. Putnam's
Edward Smith Riley	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 2
William Alexander Rugg	*Haverhill*	E. C. 4. 2
Robert Law Scott	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Carter's
Franklin Lacy Sheldon	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
George Edward Smith	*Andover*	Mr. J. L. Smith's
Ernest Ripley Spaulding	*Boston*	E. C. 5. 1
Charles Wilfred Stone	*Haverhill*	E. C. 5. 1
George Augustus Taylor	*Tewksbury*	Mr. D. Richardson's
Jott Perkins Titcomb	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	Mrs. Jenkins's
Samuel Rothschild Ullman,	*Titusville, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Franklin Weston	*Dalton*	Mr. Blunt's

Junior Middlers, 50.

Fourth Class--Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Matthew Herbert Allison,	*Xenia, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Ballard Barnard	*Andover*	Mr. E. H. Barnard's
Clarence Hathaway Bartlett	*New Bedford*	L. C. 2. 1
Irving Wayland Bonbright	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Chester Nathaniel Boutwell	*West Andover*	Mr. E. F. Holt's
Joseph Meredith Bradford	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mr. Wilson's
James Thomas Bradford, jr.	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mr. Wilson's
Frank Willard Burpee	*Chelsea*	Miss Towne's
William Foster Crowell	*Woods Holl*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Louis Augustus Dane	*Andover*	Mr. Dane's
John Dove	*Andover*	Mr. Dove's
Sherman Flint	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Wallace's
Edward Hobbs Gilson	*Paducah, Ky.*	Mrs. West's
Herbert Weed Hamilton	*Fond du Lac, Wis.*	Mrs. Wildes's
William Parker Hammond	*Plympton*	Mr. Paradise's
Jedediah Kilbourn Hayward, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 4
Charles Salisbury Holmes	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
George Bennett Howard	*Olean, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's
Edward Stewart Jenkins	*Andover*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Charles Northey Marland	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Marland's
James Cullen Perham	*Chelmsford*	Mr. J. A. Abbott's
George Dow Scott	*Fitchburgh*	Rev. Dr. Scott's
Alexander Shaw	*Hamden, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Louis Elizur Smith	*Lee*	Mr. Morrill's
Stansbury Sutton	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Carter's
Thurlow Washburn	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mrs. Berry's
Arthur Herbert Wentworth	*Haverhill*	E. C. 4. 2

Junior Class, 27.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	30	
Second Class — Middlers,	57	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	51	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	28	
	—	166
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	16	
Second Class — Middlers,	25	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	50	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	27	
	—	118
Total,		284

REPRESENTATION.

California,	1	New York,	40
Connecticut,	11	Ohio,	16
Delaware,	4	Pennsylvania,	25
District of Columbia,	1	Rhode Island,	1
Illinois,	6	Tennessee,	1
Iowa,	4	Vermont,	4
Kentucky,	1	Virginia,	1
Maryland,	2	Wisconsin,	6
Maine,	13	Wyoming,	1
Massachusetts,	99	Province of Quebec,	2
Michigan,	5	South America,	1
Minnesota,	6	Hawaiian Islands,	1
Missouri,	5		
New Hampshire,	18	Total,	284
New Jersey,	9		

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Junior Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college. It is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin. — Grammar (Allen and Greenough), and Lessons (Comstock).
Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar and Analysis.

SECOND TERM.

Latin. — Grammar and Lessons. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations. Declamations.

THIRD TERM.

Latin. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III, IV. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, completed.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations. Declamations.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Book I, V, VI. Reading at Sight. Exercises in Composition (Jones).
GREEK. — Grammar (Hadley), and Lessons (Coy's Mayor).
MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.
ENGLISH. — Readings, college requirements. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Sallust, selections. Composition (Jones, to Exercise XXI).
GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons.
MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, continued.
ENGLISH. — Readings. Punctuation. Declamations.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book I. Prosody.
GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons. Xenophon (Coy's First Reader, 22 pages).
MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, completed.
ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition. Declamations.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book II, III. Prosody. Reading at sight. Composition.* Roman History and Geography.
GREEK. — Xenophon (First Reader, completed). Composition.*
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French, or German, Grammar.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.
ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books IV, V. Prosody. Roman History and Geography.
GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II. Reading at sight.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French, or German, prose selections.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.
ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions. Elocution.

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Composition" and "Exercises in Greek Composition" may serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book VI, and Eclogues. Caesar, reviewed.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — French, or German, prose selections.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.

MATHEMATICS. — Reviews.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions.

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover by Harvard College, Yale College, Amherst College, and Princeton College.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books VII–XII. Cicero, Archias. Composition. Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).

GREEK. — Div. I, Herodotus, selections; Div. II, Attic prose selections. History and Geography.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Chemistry, or Physics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Composition, with Exercises. Elocution.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Composition. Div. I, Livy, selections. Div. II, Cicero, five orations.

GREEK. — Homer, Iliad, three books. Composition. Antiquities (Mahaffy).

MATHEMATICS. — Advanced Geometry, Plane Trigonometry, Higher Algebra.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Chemistry, or Physics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Expression. Essays.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Div. I, Horace, selections; Div. II, Ovid, selections. Composition. Reviews, and reading at sight.

GREEK. — Div. I, Iliad, selections; Div. II, Herodotus, selections. Composition. Reviews, and reading at sight.

MATHEMATICS. — Reviews.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.

NOTE. — Some of the studies of the Senior Year are provided for those who are to enter advanced divisions in classics, mathematics, or natural sciences in the colleges, and are not required of all the Class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin, or French, or French and German, as required, for equivalent studies. Students who honorably complete *the first three years* receive a certificate for presentation to Scientific Schools. Those who complete the course receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are not pursued as elementary studies.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton). English Grammar. Political Geography. Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. English Grammar. Physical Geography.
Third Term.	Arithmetic. Study of English. Physiology.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
- Algebra.
- Rhetoric, Hart's.
- United States History.
- Drawing.
- Declamations and Essays, through the year.

Second Term.
- Algebra.
- English History.
- Rhetoric, Hill's.
- Drawing.

Third Term.
- Algebra.
- General History.
- Botany.
- Drawing.
- English Authors.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
- Geometry.
- Physics, / Book-keeping, } or Latin.
- Natural History, or French, or German.

Second Term.
- Geometry.
- Physics, / English Authors, } or Latin.
- Mathematics Reviewed, or French, or German.
- Elocution.

Third Term.
- Trigonometry.
- Mechanics, Dana, / English Authors, } or Latin.
- Mathematics Reviewed, or French, or German.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.
- Analytical Geometry.
- English Literature.
- Mental Philosophy.
- Chemistry.
- Elocution.

Second Term.
- Astronomy.
- Constitution of the United States.
- Moral Philosophy.
- Geology.

Third Term.
- Surveying and Leveling.
- Chemical Analysis.
- Political Economy.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last schools are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age ordinarily possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional.

Entrance Examinations. — Candidates for advanced standing will be examined on Wednesday, Sept. 9, in Latin at 10.30 A.M., in room 7, in Mathematics at 1.30 P.M., in Room 2, in Greek at 3 P.M., in room 9. Candidates for the English Department will be examined, for the Junior Middle Class at 10.30 A.M., in room 5, for the Middle Class at 1.30 P.M., in room 6, for the Senior Class at 3 P.M., in room 5.

Examinations for advanced standing are also held on the first day of the second and third terms at 10 A.M.

A fee of one dollar is charged for examinations held at other times than those above stated.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are supplied with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

Term Bills. — Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee ($1.00), are as follows: for the Fall Term,

$25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is required of students in Chemistry. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

Board and Lodgings. — The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Paradise's), which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board, furnished room, and ordinary service in other private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board in private families are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

In the price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

Commons. — There are sixty-four rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. Persons who use tobacco must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons (Mr. Hayward's), or at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Paradise's). The price of table board is at present $3.00 a week in Commons, and $4.00 in the Boarding-house.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board-bill at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was estab-

lished in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers, of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate, and a teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Mr. Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the Classical class of 1878, amounts to $400.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy, of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,300 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

A limited number of deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A few students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, even more than pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $25.000 have been more recently received (1878–80). The instruction has also been endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,600; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Ebenezer Alden Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25.000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 50,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1826) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

A new building has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $8,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty. In addition to the equipment for the instructor, tables are fitted up with apparatus and reagents for thirty-two pupils in experimental chemistry. The incidental advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

GYMNASIUM.

The gymnasium is a substantial brick building, forty feet by ninety, two stories high, and furnished with apparatus for both the light and the heavy gymnastics.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. W. F. DRAPER.

Nineteenth Competition, March 9, 1885.

First Prize,	$20.00,	W. F. Richards, *Newport, N. H.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	S. E. Frohock, *Boston.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	F. R. Shepherd, *Minneapolis, Minn.*

Committee of Award, { Rev. N. Millard, D.D., *Norwich, Ct.*; Rev. J. Ward, D.D., *Yankton, Dak.*; Rev. L. Bradley, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. WM. G. MEANS.

Eighteenth Competition, May 19, 1885.

First Prize,	$20.00,	S. N. Pond, *Falls Church, Va.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	G. H. Hotaling, *San Francisco, Cal.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	H. S. Kellogg, *New York, N.Y.*

Committee of Award, { Rev. N. Boynton, M.A., *Haverhill.*; C. S. Mills, B.A., *Andover.*; D. Kinlay, jr., B.A., *Andover.*

Subjects for the Nineteenth Competition, 1885–86.

The compositions must be handed in on or before March 30, 1886.

1. The Uses and Abuses of the Pardoning Power.
2. Experiments in Education.
3. Tecumseh's Speech before the Battle of Tippecanoe.
4. Macaulay's Portrait of Penn.
5. The Trojan Horse.
6. The Immorality of Gratuities.
7. What Constitutes a Great Novelist?
8. Against Odds.
9. The Educated Man in Business.
10. St. Augustine; A Poem.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY MR. JOSEPH COOK.

Fifth Competition, May, 1884.

First Prize,	$15.00,	F. B. Lund, *Concord, N. H.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	D. S. Merwin, *New Haven, Ct.*
Third Prize, a Diploma,		H. W. Cooley, *Dubuque, Ia.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. W. G. Crosby, B.A., *Providence, R. I.*
Prof. W. C. Poland, M.A., *Providence, R. I.*

The special topics included in the Seventh Competition, May, 1886, will be:

1. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
2. Sight translation from Herodotus.
3. Athens in the time of Pericles.
4. "Greek Literature" — Jebb.

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY MR. G. W. W. DOVE.

Fourth Competition, June, 1884.

First Prize,	$25.00,	J. H. Ropes, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	D. S. Merwin, *New Haven, Ct.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	W. H. Osgood, *Rochester, N. Y.*

Committee of Award, { Rev. C. C. Starbuck, *Andover.*
C. F. P. Bancroft, Ph.D., *Andover.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDERD AND EIGHTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1886.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1886.

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

Theological Seminary opened, September 28, 1808.

English Department opened, September 27, 1830.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778–1786.
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786–1795.
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795–1810.
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810–1833.
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833–1837.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837–1871.
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871–1873.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D.	1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

CLERK.

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A., Boston.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

1886-87.

First Term of 15 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 8, 1886
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 21, 1886
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Jan. 5, 1887
Second Term ends Tuesday noon,	Mar. 29, 1887
Vacation of one week.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Apr. 6, 1887
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 21, 1887
Vacation of eleven weeks.	

1887-88.

First Term of 15 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 7, 1887

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Professor of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Professor of Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Professor of Nat. Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

MOSES C. GILE, M.A.,
Instructor in English Studies and Latin.

HEINRICH CONRAD BIERWIRTH, B.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and History.

WILLIAM P. THOMSON, B.A., LL.B.,
Instructor in Mental Philosophy and Political Economy.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

Instruction in the Gymnasium has been given by Henry Martyn Howland, B.A.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.

E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Cecil Kittredge Bancroft	*Andover*	Mr. Bancroft's
Talcott Miner Banks	*Englewood, N. J.*	Mrs. Berry's
Willey Banton	*Freedom, Me.*	E. C. 5. 6
James Howard Bonbright	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Cranston Bovey	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
Willard Hall Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Franklin Herrick Brooks	*Boston*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Talcott Buxton	*Morristown, N. J.*	Prof. Comstock's
William Bancroft Carpenter	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Benjamin Edward Carter, jr.	*Warren, Ct.*	L. C. 5. 3
Charles Albert Corliss	*Englewood, N. J.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Albert Waldo Crockett	*North Andover*	L. C. 4. 3
John Crosby, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
George Henry Danforth, jr.	*Madison, N. J.*	Mrs. Clough's
Darragh de Lancey	*Plainfield, N. J.*	Mr. Bancroft's
Egbert Smyth Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 4. 3
John Dwight Gorham	*Marshall, Mich.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
William Phillips Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's
Arthur Lyman Greene	*Malden*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Samuel Hale	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Julian Hartridge	*Savannah, Ga.*	Miss French's
George Steadman Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 3. 4
George Henry Hotaling	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mr. Paradise's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Burbank Johnson, jr.	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
George Lyman Lamphier	*Goshen, Ct.*	E. C. 3. 6
Samuel Came Lawrence	*Falmouth*	Academy
Joseph Wheelock Lund	*Concord, N. H.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Robert Gardner McClung	*Knoxville, Tenn.*	Prof. Comstock's
Solomon Cristy Mead	*Greenwich, Ct.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Edwin Vernon Morgan	*Aurora, N.Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Wallace Simon Moyle	*Sharon*	E. C. 5. 3
Walden Myer	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Odlin	*Andover*	Mrs. Odlin's
Carroll Perry	*Williamstown*	E. C. 5. 6
David Alonzo Pingree	*Georgetown*	Mr. Hazen's
Ernest Lynde Selden	*Hadlyme, Ct.*	Mr. Paradise's
Charles Edward Taylor	*Nashua, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 5
James Henry Taylor, jr.	*Rome, N.Y.*	Miss Richardson's
George Thwing	*Farmington, Me.*	Mr. Morrill's
James Allen Warner	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Fred Denton Weed	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Calvin B. West	*Rome, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
George Silas West	*Andover*	Mrs. Giles's
Asaph Swift Wicks	*W. Falmouth*	Academy

SENIOR CLASS, 44.

NOTE. — The following graduates of the class of 1885 have entered college:

HARVARD. — William Burdelle Bentley; Earnest Webster Dustan; Frank Henry Eames; Arthur McMaster Goadby; William Francis Richards; James Hardy Ropes; Harlan Woodbury Whipple.

YALE. — Arnold Plumer Austin; William John Fletcher Dailey; Olaus Edward Loe; Joseph Wilson Lucas; John Fuller Appleton Merrill; Samuel Newman Pond; Robert Ogden Rogers; William Davis Sawyer; Samuel Lewis Smith.

PHILLIPS ACADEMY (English Department). — George Waldo Waterman.

BROWN. — Edwin Davidson Blanchard; Sylvanus Everett Frohock.

PRINCETON. — William Howard King; Willard Blossom Segur.

DARTMOUTH. — Edward Bickford Blanchard; Joseph Henry Mason.

AMHERST. — Edward Allen Appleton; Herbert Clark Emerson; Henry Phelps Woodworth.

MASS. INST. TECHNOLOGY. — George Campbell Harding.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Clarence Walworth Alvord	*Northampton*	L. C. 1. 1
Edgar Ames	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. Blunt's
William Washington Ater	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. Morrill's
Richard Gilbert Ayer, jr.	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Edward Arthur Baldwin	*Princeton, Ill.*	L. C. 4. 1
Arthur Trull Boutwell	*West Andover*	L. C. 5. 2
Charles Gibbs Carter	*Titusville, Pa.*	Miss Jackson's
Everett Dearborn Chadwick	*Bradford*	E. C. 3. 1
Arthur Beebe Chapin	*Holyoke*	Miss French's
Donald Churchill	*Andover*	Prof. Churchill's
Allen Lincoln Clark	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	L. C. 5. 6
George Alpheus Cowen	*North Falmouth*	E. C. 1. 6
John Joughin Cox	*Bedford, N.Y.*	Miss Carter's
James Moseley Crosby	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Rev.Dr.Towne's
Nathaniel Abalino Cutler	*West Andover*	L. C. 5. 2
Carroll Preston Davis	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Herman Stearns Davis	*Milford, Del.*	Miss Woods's
Milton Arthur Dixon	*Smyrna, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 4
John Lockwood Dodge	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Mrs. Tuttle's
Malcolm Monteith Ely	*Elyria, O.*	Miss Wallace's
Samuel Morley Evans	*Oshkosh, Wis.*	E. C. 4. 5
George Clinton Ewing	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Clough's
Herbert Edward Farmer	*Andover*	E. C. 5. 2
Austin Flint, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Honoré Guischard Gerrodette, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
Henry Solon Graves	*Andover*	Prof. Graves's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Nathan Hunt Hall	*Lyme, Ct.*	E. C. 4. 4
Kendall Warren Johnson	*Burlington, Ia.*	L. C. 4. 5
Frederic Grinnell Morgan	*Aurora, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Frederic Henry Parker	*East Pepperell*	Mr. Hill's
Harry Hollister Pease	*New York, N.Y.*	L. C. 1. 5
William Andrew Perrin	*Titusville, Pa.*	Miss Jackson's
William Steele Phelps	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	E. C. 1. 6
George Robinson Philbrook	*Bethlehem, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 6
Henry Riggs Rathbone	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Charles Francis Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Clough's
Albert Judson Shaw	*Andover*	Mr. Shaw's
Charles Alexander Sheldon	*Rutland, Vt.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
George Ferguson Smith	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Samuel Clifton Thompson	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Henry Hallam Tweedy	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Miss Carter's
Winthrop Tweedy	*Danbury, Ct.*	Mrs. Tilton's
George Stewart Walton	*Salem, O.*	Mr. J. A. Abbott's
Franklin Elbridge Libby Watson	*Beechtree, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 5
Raymond Leslie Weeks	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. Weeks's
Ernest Paulinus Williams	*East Somerville*	Mr. Carter's
Byram Lee Winters	*Owego, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 5
Robert Hamlin York	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's

MIDDLE CLASS, 48.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle class of 1884–85 have entered college :

HARVARD. — John Mills Wilson.
YALE. — Harry Ford Noyes.
BROWN. — Prescott Ford Jernegan.
PRINCETON. — John Seymour Emans; Robert Eliot Speer.
ROCHESTER. — John Henry Strong.
AMHERST. — Henry Howard Wilcox.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Whitney Avery	*Brunswick, Me.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Ernest Clark Bartlett	*Woburn*	L. C. 1. 1
James Blair, jr.	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Rev. Dr. Towne's
George Anderson Blanchard	*Hudson Centre, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Clifford Douglas Bliss	*New York, N.Y.*	E. C. 5. 3
Frederic Keith Bremner	*Boxford*	E. C. 2. 3
Charles Edward Brett, jr.	*Meriden, Ct.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Oliver Hart Bronson	*New York, N.Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Orton Bishop Brown	*Deering, Me.*	Mrs. Merrill's
John Charles Campbell	*Stevens Point, Wis.*	Miss French's
Walter Tenney Carleton	*Bradford*	E. C. 3. 1
James Trowbridge Carr	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Charles Driffil Clayton	*Cotuit*	Gymnasium
Henry Clifton	*Buffalo, N.Y.*	Mr. Eastman's
Bird Sim Coler	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*	Mr. Mason's
Read Gordon Dilworth	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Mr. Blunt's
Amzi Thomas Dodd	*Watsessing, N.J.*	Mrs. Richardson's
Austin Richardson Dodge	*South Dennis*	Mrs. C. B. Richardson's
William Morgan Douglass	*Plymouth*	Mrs. Tilton's
George Farwell Dow	*Reading*	E. C. 2. 4
George Ethridge	*Rome, N.Y.*	Miss Richardson's
Roy Knight Farwell	*Freeport, Ill.*	Mrs. Giles's
Walter Nye Fish	*Cotuit*	E. C. 2. 6
Henry Freeman Fiske	*Cliftondale*	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Charles Wright Frear	*Troy, N.Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
James Wilson Grimes	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	E. C. 5. 5
Warren Parker Grimes	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	E. C. 5. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Pearl Tenney Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	Mrs. Higgins's
William Stockbridge Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 3. 4
Frederic Waters Hicks	*Bennington Centre, Vt.*	L. C. 6. 6
George Buell Hollister	*Rutherford, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 6
Grahame Dove Johnson	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Herbert Eugene Knowlton	*Belfast, Me.*	E. C. 2. 5
Hugh McKennan Landon	*Kokomo, Ind.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Lyttleton Lyon Lazear	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Dr. Sanborn's
John Beavens Lewis, 3d	*Reading*	E. C. 2. 4
Frank Leonard Luce	*Marion*	Mr. Luck's
John Frederick McBean	*Tarrytown, N. Y.*	Rev. Dr. Towne's
William Freeman McClelland	*Denver, Col.*	Miss French's
Edwin Clare McClintock	*Boston*	Mr. Paradise's
James Wilson Osborne	*Calumet, Mich.*	Mr. M. Abbott's
Thomas Newton Owen	*Granville, N. Y.*	Mr. Howland's
Samuel Fowler Phelps	*White Hall, Ky.*	Mr. W. E. Burtt's
Charles Peabody Pierce	*Hardwick*	L. C. 2. 4
Edwin Hall Pierce	*Auburn, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 3
Evarts Wilson Pond	*GreatFalls, N.H.*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Willard German Reynolds	*Fulton, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 3
Augustus Farnham Shaw	*Wellsboro', Pa.*	E. C. 3. 3
Richard Root Smith	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Berry's
Percy Clinton Snowden	*Peekskill, N. Y.*	Mrs. Beard's
Clinton Wright Soverel	*Orange, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 4
Henry Crosby Stetson	*Bangor, Me.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Boteler Stork	*Andover*	Mr. Ellis's
Arthur William Trubey	*North Chelmsford*	E. C. 3. 5
Charles Parker Vaughn	*Peabody*	E. C. 3. 4
Dana Huntington Welles	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 4

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 56.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1884–85 J. E. Holt has entered the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Addison Babbitt	*Swanton, Vt.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Worthington Ely Babcock	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Paradise's
Herbert Drakely Bard	*Orford, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 2
James Edward Barnes	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Harry Llewellyn Bixby	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Irving Wayland Bonbright	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Arthur Herbert Burr	*South Sudbury*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
James David Cameron	*Round Hill, N. S.*	L. C. 6. 4
Otho Grandford Cartwright	*Belmont, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 2
Frank Arthur Castle	*Dorchester*	L. C. 1. 2
Ray Ankeny Cooke	*Clifton, Oregon*	Mr. Paradise's
Arthur Bradford Davis	*Acton*	L. C. 5. 3
Joseph Cyrille du Pont	*Houma, La.*	Mr. Paradise's
Thomas Long Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 4. 3
Frederick Elwell Elmendorf	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Leonard Emerson	*Titusville, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
John Watt Foster	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. A. Abbott's
James Timothy Gillis	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Ervings
Fred Evarts Grant	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
Henry Waldo Greenough	*Amherst*	Miss Wallace's
James William Holland	*Westfield*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Edward Crane Hollister	*Rutherford, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 6
Frederic Kellogg Hollister	*Rutherford, N. J.*	L. C. 4. 6
Shubael Cady Hutchins	*Danielsonville, Ct.*	Mrs. Clough's
Frank Webster Lakeman	*Nashua, N. H.*	Mrs. C. B. Richardson's
Frederic Wadhams Lucas	*West Goshen, Ct.*	Mrs. Tilton's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Phillip Massonneau	*Red Hook, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 5
Charles Edward Moody	*East Andover, N. H.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Clarence Morgan	*Aurora, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Gerald Lawrence Rathbone	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Lawrence Thornton Rogers	*Fair Haven*	Mrs. Cheever's
Benjamin Franklin Sayres	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Wilson's
Edward James Shanahan	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Clarence Fleet Speir	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Watson Tarbox	*Nashville, Tenn.*	Mrs. Cheever's
John Paine Torrey	*Harvard*	L. C. 3. 5
Augustus Trowbridge	*Astoria, N. Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Charles Van Rensselaer	*Stottville, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's
Frank Butler Walker	*Concord, N. H.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Edwin Chapin Washburn	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's

JUNIOR CLASS, 40.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

First Class — Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Andrew James Ames	*So. Minneapolis, Minn*	Mr. Carter's
Samuel Patten Ames	*Canterbury, N. H.*	Mr. Carter's
Ernest Claire Congar	*Manchester, Ia.*	Miss French's
Charles Sumner Coombs	*Berkley*	E. C. 5. 4
Edward Gustav Germer	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
George Scranton McNeill	*Litchfield, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 1
William Lincoln Marmon	*Bloomington, Ill.*	Mrs. Fay's
Frederick Robinson Shepherd	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Berry's
William Scott Wadsworth	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Wadsworth's
George Waldo Waterman	*Andover*	Mrs. Waterman's
Farnham Yardley	*E. Orange, N. J.*	Mrs. Clough's

Senior Class, 11.

Note. — The following graduates of the class of 1885 have entered colleges and scientific schools :

Yale College (Sheffield School). — George Robert Carter; Ralph Hibert Smith.

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. — Charles Thomas Luce ('84); James MacGregor MacMartin ('84).

Mass. Institute Technology. — Irving L'Hommedieu Gardiner; Jesse Wayland Howard.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Philip Danforth Armour, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Blunt's
Joshua Green Barnett	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. Paradise's
Howard Daniel Bateman	*So. Charleston, O.*	Mrs. C. Richardson's
Alfred Bean	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Ellis's
Frank Warnock Brand	*Urbana, O.*	Mrs. Fay's
William Dennison Breed	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Edward Dexter Brown	*Reading*	E. C. 4. 6
Tecumseh Sherman Clark	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Philip Dorsheimer Clifton	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mr. Eastman's
Harry Goodyear Day	*Seymour, Ct.*	Mrs. Fay's
Edwin Kirk Dillingham	*Houston, Tex.*	Mr. Carter's
Samuel Francis du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Carter's
Walter Dutton	*Pittsfield*	Mr. McCurdy's
Perry Preston Eyre	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mr. Carter's
Charles Rhoades Felton	*Malden*	L. C. 2. 6
William Irving Ferrey	*Pittsfield*	Mr. Morrill's
Edward Fitch	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mr. Blunt's
Hugh Neely Fleming	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Walter Newell Giles	*Andover*	Mrs. Giles's
John Richardson Hall	*Reading*	E. C. 4. 6
Edgar Lockwood Hamilton	*Fond du Lac, Wis.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Herbert Percival Hardee	*Savannah, Ga.*	Mr. Ellis's
George Starr Hastings	*Morristown, N.J.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
George Henry Hayward	*Andover*	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Richard Manderful Hotaling	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mr. Paradise's
Adelbert Murton Hubbell	*Lawrence*	Mr. Hubbell's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Oliver Hildreth Keep	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's
George Barnet McBean	*Tarrytown, N. Y.*	Rev. Dr. Towne's
John Carter Machale	*Bradford, Pa.*	Miss Jackson's
John Avery McIlhenny	*New Iberia, La.*	Mr. Morrill's
William Marsh	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. Carter's
John Butler Martin	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frederick Bausman Mathews	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Herbert Miller	*Huntingdon, Pa.*	Mrs. Beard's
John Raymond Mitchell	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Carter's
Edgar Burr Northrup	*Broadalbin, N.Y.*	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Lincoln Peirce	*Frankfort, Me.*	L. C. 1. 3
John Conover Powell	*Dayton, O.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Franklin Lacy Sheldon	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
John George Shillinger	*W. Lebanon, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 6
Ernest Ripley Spaulding	*Boston*	L. C. 2. 6
Albert Kingsley Spencer	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Carter's
Samuel Erwin Strong	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Ellis's
Jott Perkins Titcomb	*Kennebunkport, Me.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Franklin Weston	*Dalton*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Augustus Weyerhaeuser	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Lewis John Wightman	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Ellis's
William Crayton Winton	*Addison, N.Y.*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
George Cushing Worthington	*Elyria, O.*	Miss Wallace's

MIDDLE CLASS, 49.

NOTE. — Of the Middle Class of 1884–85 Charles Griffin Miller has entered the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederic Botsford Aldrich	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Rev. Dr. Towne's
James Thomas Bradford, jr.	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mr. Wilson's
Joseph Meredith Bradford	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mr. Wilson's
Edward Heaton Brainard	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Moore Crofton	*Fort Wingate, N. Mex.*	Mr. Mason's
William Foster Crowell	*Woods Holl*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Edward Denkmann	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frederick Winslow Eddy	*West Newton*	Mr. Bancroft's
Frank Hall Emery	*Sea View*	Mr. Morrill's
Sherman Flint	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Eugene Duncan Funk	*Shirley, Ill.*	Dr. Sanborn's
Otto Germer, jr.	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Pierre Chanfrau Hall	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Herbert Weed Hamilton	*Fond du Lac, Wis.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Daniel Rhodes Hanna	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Frank Clarence Hecker	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Andrew Hodges	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mr. Morrill's
Alfred Rodman Hussey	*New Bedford*	Mrs. Cheever's
Richard Pickering Joy	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Blunt's
George Edmund Kimball	*Bradford*	E. C. 2. 1
William Ashley Leavitt, jr.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 4. 3
Charles Northey Marland	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Marland's
Charles Frank Naylor	*West Chelmsford*	E. C. 3. 5
Charles Augustus Otis, jr.	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Ellis's
James Cullen Perham	*Chelmsford*	Mr. J. A. Abbott's
Charles Albert Robinson	*So. Windham, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Joseph Lewis Robinson	*So. Windham, Me.*	E. C. 1. 5
William Alexander Rugg	*Haverhill*	E. C. 4. 2
Ernest Charles Schultze	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Mrs. Fay's
David Alexander Shaw	*Hamden, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Edward Daniel Shurmer	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Mason's
Louis Elizur Smith	*Lee*	Mr. Morrill's
Wallace Snow	*Worcester*	Mr. Ellis's
Leon Cummings Spaulding	*Townsend Harbor*	Mr. Spaulding's
Walter Whitney Squier	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mr. W. H. Foster's
Walter Irving Steadman	*Potter Hill, R. I.*	L. C. 3. 6
Thurlow Washburn	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mrs. Berry's
Arthur Herbert Wentworth	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Rudolph Michael Weyerhaeuser	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
George Sumner Wheeler	*Chelsea*	Mr. B. Brown's
Robert Glover Willett	*East Orange, N. J.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 41.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1884–85 Thomas Withers Nelson has entered the Law Department of the University of Missouri.

Fourth Class--Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Harry Haynes Appelman	*Ballard Vale*	Miss Lyon's
Samuel Banton	*Freedom, Me.*	E. C. 1. 6
Chester Nathaniel Boutwell	*West Andover*	L. C. 5. 2
John Dove	*Andover*	Mr. Dove's
Fred Howard Emerson	*Lynnfield Centre*	L. C. 4. 6
Oswald Francis Goldsmith	*Andover*	Mr. S. K. Goldsmith's
Frank Edward Hawkes	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 4. 4
Jedediah Kilbourn Hayward, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 4
Edward Stewart Jenkins	*Andover*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
William Elmer Lamprey	*Haverhill*	E. C. 1. 2
Jenkins Lane	*Rockland*	Mrs. Berry's
George Wilfred McNutt	*Masstown, N. S.*	Mr. Pike's
George William Phelps	*White Hall, Ky.*	Mr. W. E. Burtt's
Mamas Kevork Santikian,	*Harpoot, Turkey*	B. H. 6
Huntley Nowell Spaulding	*Townsend Harbor*	Mr. Spaulding's
Warner Jackson Turner	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
William Frederic Williams	*Andover*	Mrs. Williams's
Percy Albin Yeaw	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 1

Junior Class, 18.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors, ...	44	
Second Class — Middlers, ...	48	
Third Class — Junior Middlers, . .	56	
Fourth Class — Juniors, ...	40	
	—	188
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors, ...	11	
Second Class — Middlers, ...	49	
Third Class — Junior Middlers, . .	41	
Fourth Class — Juniors, ...	18	
	—	119
Total, ...		307

REPRESENTATION.

California,	4	Nebraska,	1
Colorado,	1	New Hampshire,	14
Connecticut,	11	New Jersey,	16
Delaware,	3	New Mexico,	1
District of Columbia,	1	New York,	53
Georgia,	2	Nova Scotia,	2
Illinois,	10	Ohio,	15
Indiana,	1	Oregon,	1
Iowa,	5	Pennsylvania,	25
Kentucky,	2	Rhode Island,	1
Louisianna,	2	Tennessee,	2
Maine,	17	Texas,	1
Maryland,	2	Turkey,	1
Massachusetts,	87	Vermont,	3
Michigan,	9	Wisconsin,	5
Minnesota,	5		
Missouri,	4	Total,	307

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Junior Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

It is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin. — Lessons (Comstock).
Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar and Analysis.

SECOND TERM.

Latin. — Lessons, completed. Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Caesar, Gallic War, Book I, 13 chapters. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations.

THIRD TERM.

Latin. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III, IV. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, including metric system, completed.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations. Declamations.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, V, VI. Sallust, Catiline, selections. Reading at Sight. Exercises in writing.

GREEK. — Grammar (Hadley), and Lessons (Coy's Mayor).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings, college requirements. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Cicero, Manilian Law. Composition (Jones). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, continued.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Punctuation. Compositions.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book I. Prosody. Composition (Jones, to Exercise XXI). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons. Xenophon (Coy's First Reader, 22 pages).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra to Lograthims.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books II, III, IV. Prosody. Reading at sight. Composition. Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Xenophon (First Reader, completed). Composition.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Grammar, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Higher Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books V, VI. Prosody. Written Translations.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions. Elocution.

NOTE. — Jones's "Exercises in Latin Composition" and "Exercises in Greek Composition" may serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Eclogues; Aeneid, reviewed. Caesar, reviewed.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Reviews.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions.

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination (in June only) in a part of the subjects required for admission. This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover by Harvard College, Yale College, Amherst College, and Princeton College.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books VII–XII. Cicero, Archias. Composition. Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).

GREEK. — Div. I, Herodotus, selections; Div. II, Attic prose selections. Composition. History and Geography.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Chemistry, or Physics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Composition, with Exercises. Elocution.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Composition. Div. I, Livy, selections. Div. II, Cicero, five orations.

GREEK. — Homer, Iliad, three books. Composition. Antiquities (Mahaffy).

MATHEMATICS. — Solid Geometry. Plane Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Chemistry; Physics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Expression. Essays.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Div. I, Horace, selections; Div. II, Ovid, selections. Composition. Reviews, and reading at sight. Creighton's Rome.

GREEK. — Div. I, Iliad, selections; Div. II, Herodotus, selections. Literature (Jebb). Reviews, and reading at sight.

MATHEMATICS. — Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.

NOTE. — Some of the studies of the Senior Year are provided for those who are to enter advanced divisions in classics, mathematics, or natural sciences in the colleges, and are not required of all the Class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin, or French, or French and German, as required, for equivalent studies. Students who honorably complete *the first three years* receive a certificate for presentation to Scientific Schools. Those who complete the course receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are not pursued as elementary studies. The Middle Year contains several elective courses.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar (Kerl). Reading and Spelling.
Geography. — Political (Maury).

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Grammar, continued. Reading and Spelling.
Geography. — Physical (Maury).

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, completed.
English. — Parsing and Analysis. Reading and Spelling.
Physiology. — Tracy.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Bradbury).
English. — Rhetoric (Hart). Declamations and Essays.
History. — General History (Swinton).
Drawing. — Mechanical.

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Wells's University).
English. — Rhetoric (Hill). Declamations and Essays.
History. — English (Anderson).
Drawing. — Mechanical.

THIRD TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, completed.
ENGLISH. — English Authors. Declamation and Essays.
HISTORY. — United States (Scudder).
DRAWING. — Mechanical.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry (Wells).
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Mechanics (Magnus).
ENGLISH. — English Authors. Declamations. Essays.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French or German.
LATIN. — Lessons (Comstock).
NATURAL HISTORY. — Zoölogy (Packard).
BOOK-KEEPING. — Meservey.

SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry, completed.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics (Stewart).
ENGLISH. — English Authors. Elocution. Essays.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French or German.
LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, II.

THIRD TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Trigonometry (Wells). Geometry, reviewed.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, completed.
ENGLISH. — English Authors.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French or German.
LATIN. — Caesar. Gallic War, Books III-VI.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Analytical Geometry (Loomis).
NATURAL SCIENCE. — General Chemistry, Lectures.
ENGLISH. — English Literature (Shaw). Elocution.
PHILOSOPHY. — Mental Science (Porter).

SECOND TERM.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES. — Andrews.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Astronomy (Newcomb). Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis.
PHILOSOPHY. — Moral Science (Peabody).
ENGLISH. — Original Declamation.

THIRD TERM.

ENGINEERING. — Surveying and Leveling (Davies).
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Geology (Le Conte).
POLITICAL ECONOMY. — Walker.
ENGLISH. — Original Declamations.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last schools are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age should possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional.

Entrance Examinations. — Candidates for advanced standing will be examined on Wednesday, Sept. 8, in Latin at 10 30 A.M., in room 7, in Mathematics at 1.30 P.M., in Room 2, in Greek at 3 P.M., in room 9. Candidates for the English Department will be examined, for the Junior Middle Class at 10.30 A.M., in room 5, for the Middle Class at 1.30 P.M., in room 6, for the Senior Class at 3 P.M , in room 5.

Examinations for advanced standing are also held on the first day of the second and third terms at 10 A.M.

A fee of one dollar is charged for examinations held at other times than those above stated.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are supplied with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

Term Bills. — Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee ($1.00), are as follows: for the Fall Term,

$25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is required of students in Chemistry. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

Board and Lodgings. — The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Paradise's), which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming in Commons or elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board, furnished room, and ordinary service in other private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board in private families are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

In the price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included, except by special arrangement.

Commons. — There are sixty-four rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. Persons who use tobacco must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons (Mr. Hayward's), or at the Boarding-house (Mrs. Paradise's). The price of table board is at present $3.00 a week in Commons, and $4.00 in the Boarding-house.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board-bill at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was estab-

lished in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers, of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate, and a teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Mr. Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the Classical class of 1878, amounts to $100.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy, of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,300 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, even more than pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting to $27,000 have been more recently received (1878–86). Endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,600; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Ebenezer Alden Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 50,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1826) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

A new building has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $8,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty. In addition to the equipment for the instructor, tables are fitted up with apparatus and reagents for thirty-two pupils in experimental chemistry. The incidental advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

GYMNASIUM.

The gymnasium is a substantial brick building, forty feet by ninety, two stories high, and furnished with apparatus for both the light and the heavy gymnastics.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

ANDOVER, N. H.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASS.

1887

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND NINTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1887.



ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1887.

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

Theological Seminary opened, September 28, 1808.

English Department opened, September 27, 1830.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778–1786.
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786–1795.
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795–1810.
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810–1833.
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833–1837.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837–1871.
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871–1873.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D.	1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

CLERK.

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A., Boston.

Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D., Providence, R.I.

Hon. HORACE FAIRBANKS, St. Johnsbury, Vt

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

1887-88.

First Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 14, 1887
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 20, 1887
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Jan. 4, 1888
Second Term ends Tuesday noon,	Mar. 27, 1888
Vacation of one week.	
Third Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Apr. 4, 1888
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 26, 1888
Vacation of eleven weeks.	

1888-89.

First Term of 15 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 12, 1888

NOTE. — In case the annual State Fast for Massachusetts is appointed for April 5, 1888, the Third Term will begin on Friday, April 6, at 9.30 A.M., instead of Wednesday, April 4, as above announced.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Professor of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Professor of Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Professor of Nat. Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

MOSES C. GILE, M.A.,
Instructor in English Studies and Latin. (In Europe, 1886-87.)

HEINRICH CONRAD BIERWIRTH, B.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and History.

ALFRED H. LLOYD, B.A.,
Instructor in English Studies and Latin.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

Instruction in the Gymnasium has been given by Henry Martyn Howland, B.A.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.
E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alvord, Clarence Walworth	Northampton	L. C. 1. 4
Barnett, James Foote	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Bentley, Frank Crane	Ash Grove, Mo.	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Bentley, Elwyn Brockway	Ash Grove, Mo.	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Boardman, Elijah George	Cleveland, O.	Mr. Blunt's
Boutwell, Arthur Trull	West Andover	L. C. 5. 2
Brown, Carroll Neidé	West Medford	L. C. 3. 6
Carter, Charles Gibbs	Titusville, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Chadwick, Everett Dearborn	Bradford	E. C. 2. 1
Chapin, Arthur Beebe	Holyoke	Mr. Ellis's
Clark, Allen Lincoln	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 5. 6
Cowen, George Alpheus	North Falmouth	Mrs. C. B. Richardson's
Cox, John Joughin	Bedford, N. Y.	Miss Carter's
Crosby, James Moseley	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Cutler, Nathan Abalino	West Andover	L. C. 5. 2
Davis, Carroll Preston	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Davis, Herman Stearns	Milford, Del.	Miss E. A. Woods's
Dodge, John Lockwood	Council Bluffs, Ia.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Ely, Malcolm Monteith	Elyria, O.	Mrs. Tobey's
Evans, Samuel Morley	Oshkosh, Wis.	E. C. 4. 5
Farmer, Herbert Edward	Andover	E. C. 5. 3
Gerrodette, Honoré Guischard, jr.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 3. 3
Graves, William Phillips	Andover	Prof. Graves's
Hall, Nathan Hunt	Lyme, Ct.	E. C. 4. 4

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Kernochan, Edward Learned	Pittsfield	Mr. Ellis's
Marshall, William Starkweather	Lowell	Mrs. Erving's
Pease, Harry Hollister	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Richardson's
Perrin, William Andrew	Titusville, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Phelps, William Steele	Jaffrey, N. H.	E. C. 1. 6
Poole, William Frederic, jr.	Chicago, Ill.	E. C. 2. 3
Rathbone, Henry Riggs	Albany, N. Y.	Mrs. Richardson's
Sawyer, Charles Francis	Dover, N. H.	Mr. McCurdy's
Shaw, Albert Judson	Royalston	Rev. Mr. Shaw's
Thompson, Samuel Clifton	Pottsville, Pa.	Mrs. Tobey's
Tweedy, Henry Hallam	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
Walcott, Fred Collin	New York Mills, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
Walton, George Stewart	Salem, O.	Mr. J. A. Abbott's
Weeks, Raymond Leslie	Kansas City, Mo.	L. C. 5. 6
Williams, Ernest Paulinus	East Somerville	Mrs. Richardson's

SENIOR CLASS, 39.

NOTE. — The following graduates of the class of 1886 have entered college:

HARVARD. — Franklin Herrick Brooks; Benjamin Edward Carter, jr.; John Dwight Gorham; Arthur Lyman Greene; Samuel Came Lawrence; Joseph Wheelock Lund; Edwin Vernon Morgan; Walden Myer; Fred Denton Weed; Asaph Swift Wicks. Wallace Simon Moyle, admitted to Harvard, has not yet entered.

YALE. — James Howard Bonbright; Charles Cranston Bovey; John Crosby, jr.; George Henry Danforth, jr.; Samuel Hale; Julian Hartridge; George Henry Hotaling; George Lyman Lamphier (Sophomore); Robert Gardner McClung; Solomon Cristy Mead; Ernest Lynde Selden; James Allen Warner. Charles Edward Taylor, admitted to Yale, has not yet entered.

PRINCETON. — Willard Hall Bradford; George Silas West.

DARTMOUTH. — William Odlin.

PHILLIPS ACADEMY (English Department). — Cecil Kittredge Bancroft.

* WILLIAMS. — Talcott Miner Banks; Charles Albert Corliss; Egbert Smyth Ellis; Carroll Perry.

BOWDOIN. — George Thwing (Sophomore).

AMHERST. — William Bancroft Carpenter; Albert Waldo Crockett; George Steadman Holden; James Henry Taylor, jr.; Calvin B. West.

MASS. INST. TECHNOLOGY. — Darragh de Lancey.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Allen, Bernard Melzar	Walpole	L. C. 4. 1
Austin, Clarence Wesley	Fayetteville, N. Y.	E. C. 1. 5
Avery, John Whitney	Brunswick, Me.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Bartlett, Ernest Clark	Woburn	L. C. 4. 3
Benner, Allen Rogers	Waldoboro, Me.	Miss Rogers's
Blanchard, George Anderson	Hudson Centre, N. H.	Gymnasium
Bovey, John Alden	Minneapolis, Minn.	Mrs. Berry's
Brett, Charles Edward, jr.	Meriden, Ct.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Bronson, Oliver Hart	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Brown, Orton Bishop	Portland, Me.	Mrs. Merrill's
Burton, Munson	La Crosse, Wis.	Miss Wallace's
Campbell, John Charles	Stevens Point, Wis.	Miss Cheever's
Carr, James Trowbridge	Dubuque, Ia.	Miss Cheever's
Churchill, Donald	Andover	Prof. Churchill's
Clark, Roger Phelps	Binghamton, N. Y.	E. C. 2. 2
Clayton, Charles Driffil	Cotuit	E. C. 2. 6
Dilworth, Read Gordon	Hoboken, N. J.	Mr. Blunt's
Dow, George Farwell	Reading	E. C. 3. 1
Eaton, Richard Gardner	Wakefield	E. C. 2. 6
Ethridge, George	Rome, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Farwell, Roy Knight	Freeport, Ill.	Mrs. Merrill's
Fiske, Henry Freeman	Cliftondale	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Graves, Henry Solon	Andover	Prof. Graves's
Harper, Joseph Webb	Still Pond, Md.	Miss Woods's
Haskell, Pearl Tenney	West Falmouth, Me.	Mrs. Higgins's
Haskell, William Stockbridge	West Falmouth, Me.	L. C. 3. 4
Hicks, Frederick Waters	Bennington Centre, Vt.	L. C. 6. 6
Hollister, George Buell	Rutherford, N. J.	L. C. 1. 6
Hotchkiss, William Berkeley	Waterbury, Ct.	L. C. 4. 6

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Hussey, Alfred Rodman	New Bedford	Prof. Comstock's
Johnson, Grahame Dove	Andover	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Knowlton, Herbert Eugene	Belfast, Me.	E. C. 2. 5
Knowlton, Stephen Brown	Deer Isle, Me.	E. C. 2. 4
Ladd, William Palmer	Lancaster, N. H.	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Landon, Hugh McKennan	Kokomo, Ind.	Mrs. Tilton's
Lazear, Lyttleton Lyon	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Lewis, John Beavens, 3d	Reading	E. C. 3. 1
Low, Douglass Sheldon	Ridgewood, N. J.	Mr. Paradise's
Luce, Frank Leonard	Marion	Mr. Luck's
McBean, John Frederic	New York, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
McClelland, William Freeman, jr.	Denver, Col.	Miss Cheever's
McCormick, Henry Buehler	Harrisburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Owen, Thomas Newton	Granville, N. Y.	Mr. Luck's
Parker, William Wilson	Mifflin, Pa.	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Pierce, Charles Peabody	Hardwick	L. C. 2. 4
Pierce, Edwin Hall	Auburn, N. Y.	L. C. 2. 3
Pond, Evarts Wilson	Belfast, Me.	E. C. 4. 3
Shaw, Augustus Farnham	Wellsboro, Pa.	E. C. 3. 3
Short, Chauncey Davis	New York, N. Y.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Smith, George Ferguson	Andover	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Smith, Richard Root	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Snowden, Percy Clinton	Peekskill, N. Y.	Mr. Hill's
Stetson, Henry Crosby	Bangor, Me.	Mrs. Ezra Abbot's
Stork, William Boteler	Andover	Mr. Ellis's
Tucker, Frederic Deming	Monson	E. C. 2. 4
Vaughn, Charles Parker	Peabody	E. C. 4. 1
Weeks, Albert Galusha	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Woollen, Harry	Indianapolis, Ind.	E. C. 3. 6

MIDDLE CLASS, 58.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1885–86 have entered college:

YALE. — Edgar Ames; Charles Alexander Sheldon.

BROWN. — Kendall Warren Johnson.

COLUMBIA (Law School). — Byram Lee Winters.

AMHERST. — George Clinton Ewing.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Babbitt, James Addison	Swanton, Vt.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Bailey, Willis Adams	Zanesville, O.	Miss Jackson's
Bard, Herbert Drakely	Orford, N. H.	L. C. 6. 3
Barnes, James Edward	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mr. Morrill's
Bird, Edmond Anderson	Abingdon, Va.	L. C. 2. 1
Bliss, Clifford Douglass	New York, N. Y.	Miss Cheever's
Bronson, William Henry	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Cameron, James Donald	Round Hill, N. S.	L. C. 6. 5
Cartwright, Otho Granford	Belmont, N. Y.	Academy
Clarke, John Darling	Canterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 2
Dana, Richard Floyd	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Berry's
Davis, Arthur Bradford	North Acton	L. C. 5. 3
Dennison, Joseph Augustine	Andover	Mrs. Dennison's
Dryden, Forrest Fairchild	Newark, N. J.	Mr. Paradise's
Ellis, Thomas Long	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 4. 3
Ellis, Thomas Stephen	New Orleans, La.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Elmendorf, Frederick Elwell	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 5. 5
Emerson, John Leonard	Titusville, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Frear, Charles Wright	Troy, N. Y.	Miss Cheever's
Fretts, Henry Almus	Reed's Ferry, N. H.	L. C. 6. 1
Gillis, James Timothy	Mt. Pleasant, Ia.	L. C. 6. 5
Googins, Fred Angus	Bucksport, Me.	Mrs. Berry's
Grant, Fred Evarts	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 3. 3
Greenough, Henry Waldo	Westfield	Mrs. Tobey's
Grimes, Warren Parker	Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.	E. C. 5. 5
Griswold, Roger Wisner	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Hall, Samuel Holden Parsons	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Hallock, Harry Butler	Portland, Me.	L. C. 2. 5
Higgins, William McKemmie	Thompsonville, Ct.	L. C. 1. 2

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Hollister, Edward Crane	Rutherford, N. J.	L. C. 1. 6
Houghton, Edward Rittenhouse	Montpelier, Vt.	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Hubbard, Nelson Chamberlin	Wheeling, W. Va.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Hutchins, Shubael Cady	Danielsonville, Ct.	Prof. Graves's
Irwin, Samuel Campbell Wilson	Crawfordsville, Ind.	Mrs. Merrill's
Klein, Friedrich Wilhelm	Tewksbury	Tewksbury
Lakeman, Frank Webster	Nashua, N. H.	Mr. Paradise's
Littlefield, Leland Howard	Pawtucket, R. I.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Malone, Llewellyn John	London, Eng.	L. C. 1. 5
Massonneau, Edward Philip	Red Hook, N. Y.	E. C. 4. 5
McKinney, Edward	Binghamton, N.Y.	Miss Clough's
Moody, Charles Edward	East Andover, N. H.	L. C. 4. 5
Moore, Fred Wadsworth	Independence, Ia.	Mr. Moore's
Morgan, Clarence	Aurora, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Parsons, Joseph	New York, N. Y.	Miss French's
Perkins, Carroll Augustus	Boxboro'	Mrs. Johnson's
Pettibone, Albert Wells, jr.	La Crosse, Wis.	Miss Wallace's
Rockwood, Alfred Harris	Warren	L. C. 2. 3
Rowley, Robert Edwin	Williamsport, Pa.	Mr. Paradise's
Sayres, Benjamin Franklin	Philadelphia, Pa.	L. C. 3. 3
Shanahan, Edward James	Syracuse, N. Y.	L. C. 6. 4
Sheldon, Augustus Eastman	Rutland, Vt.	Mr. Ellis's
Tarbox, John Watson	Nashville, Tenn.	Miss Cheever's
Torbert, Horace Gates	Dubuque, Ia.	Miss Cheever's
Torrey, John Paine	Harvard	Mrs. Johnson's
Townsend, Oliver Edwin	Zanesville, O.	Miss Jackson's
Trowbridge, Augustus	Astoria, N. Y.	Dr. Sanborn's
Upton, Joshua Damon	No. Reading	Mrs. Tilton's
Van Rensselaer, Charles	Stottville, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Vose, Robert Henry	Providence, R. I.	Miss Cheever's
Webber, Lorenzo	Portland, Mich.	Mrs. Merrill's
Wilcox, Walter Dwight	Washington, D. C.	Mrs. Merrill's
Wilde, John Russell	New York, N. Y.	E. C. 3. 4

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 62.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1885–86 Willard Germer Reynolds has entered Amherst College.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Addis, Albert Edward	Leeds	L. C. 2. 2
Babbitt, Winfred Howard	Swanton, Vt.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Bavier, Charles Hamlin	Waterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 4
Brown, Alphonso Bickford	Dover, N. H.	L. C. 3. 5
Case, James Almon	Charles City, Ia.	Mrs. Wildes's
Craig, Wheelock Tenney	Falmouth	E. C. 1. 6
Cushman, Henry Whiting	Ellsworth, Me.	Mr. Carter's
Dove, John	Andover	Mr. Dove's
Edson, William McLellan	Portland, Me.	Mrs. W. Jones's
Garneau, John Baptiste	St. Louis, Mo.	Mrs. Tobey's
Hayward, Fred Downing	Andover	Mr. C. W. Hayward's
Hixon, George Cooley	La Crosse, Wis.	Mrs. Beard's
Holland, James William	Westfield	Mrs. Johnson's
Hollister, Frederic Kellogg	Rutherford, N. J.	Mr. Blunt's
Hurley, Thomas Bartholomew	Biddeford, Me.	L. C. 5. 1
Kennedy, Frederick Richmond	Kokomo, Ind.	Mrs. Tilton's
Lamprey, Howard Asa	Laconia, N. H.	Mrs. Odlin's
Leavitt, William Ashley, jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.	L. C. 4. 3
Lyon, William Reynolds	Indiana, Pa.	E. C. 3. 5
Mills, Henry Taylor	Lexington	Mrs. Wildes's
Morse, Howard Ernest	Andover	Mr. Boyd's
Rising, Henry Church	Troy, N. Y.	Mr. Paradise's
Russell, Herbert Daniel	Oswego, N. Y.	E. C. 5. 4
Sawyer, James Cowan	Dover, N. H.	Mr. McCurdy's
Sinnott, William Lincoln	Marshfield	L. C. 6. 3
Smith, Harry Meaubec	Waldoboro', Me.	Mr. Mason's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Stearns, Alfred Ernest	Amherst	Dr. Bancroft's
Taylor, Andrew Sandford	South Orange, N.J.	L. C. 4. 2
Thayer, Stuart Wheelock	Cambridge	Prof. Comstock's
Williams, William Frederic	Andover	Mrs. Williams's
Woodworth, Ames	Chicopee	Prof. Graves's
Yeaw, Percy Albin	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 1

JUNIOR CLASS, 32.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

First Class — Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Bancroft, Cecil Kittredge	Andover	Dr. Bancroft's
Bateman, Howard Daniel	South Charleston, O.	Mrs. Odlin's
Day, Harry Goodyear	Seymour, Ct.	Mrs. Fay's
De Lancey, Darragh	Plainfield, N. J.	Mrs. Chandler's
Eyre, Perry Preston	San Francisco, Cal.	Mr. Blunt's
Giles, Walter Newell	Andover	Mrs. Giles's
Hayward, George Henry	Andover	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Hotaling, Richard Manderful	San Francisco, Cal.	Mr. Blunt's
Machale, John Carter	Bradford, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Martin, John Butler	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Northrup, Edgar Burr	Broadalbin, N. Y.	Mr. W. H. Foster's
Peirce, Lincoln	Frankfort, Me.	L. C. 1. 3
Powell, John Conover	Dayton, O.	Mrs. Odlin's
Sheldon, Franklin Lacy	Auburn, N. Y.	Mr. Carter's
Shillinger, John George	W. Lebanon, N. Y.	L. C. 4. 6
Spaulding, Ernest Ripley	Boston	L. C. 2. 6
Strong, Samuel Erwin	Cleveland, O.	Mr. Morrill's
Titcomb, Jott Perkins	Kennebunkport, Me.	Mrs. Merrill's
Wadsworth, William Scott	Philadelphia, Pa.	L. C. 5. 4
Weston, Franklin	Dalton	Mr. Blunt's

Senior Class, 20.

Note. — The following graduates of the class of 1886 have entered colleges or scientific schools :

Harvard. — George Waldo Waterman (Sophomore).

Yale (Sheffield School). — Fred Robinson Shepherd.

Mass. Institute Technology. — Ernest Claire Congdon ; from the class of 1887, Darragh De Lancey, in advance, Feb. 1, 1887.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Aldrich, Frederic Botsford	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Blair, James, jr.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Brainard, Edward Heaton	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Brown, Harry Kilburn	Denver, Col.	Mrs. Berry's
Brown, Wendell Phillips	Canterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 2
Byers, Frank Erastus	Minneapolis, Minn.	Mr. Carter's
Carter, Percy Niles	Reading	E. C. 3. 2
Crofton, William Moore	Fort Buford, Dak. Ter.	Mr. Mason's
Crowell, William Foster	Woods Holl	Mrs. Merrill's
Denny, Stacey Ellis	Huntingdon, Pa.	Mr. Paradise's
du Pont, Joseph Cyrille	Houma, La.	Mr. Mason's
Funk, Eugene Duncan	Shirley, Ill.	Mr. Blunt's
Germer, Otto, jr.	Erie, Pa.	Miss Cheever's
Griffin, Arthur Warren	Haverhill	E. C. 2. 2
Grimes, James Wilson	Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.	E. C. 5. 5
Hamilton, Herbert Weed	Fond du Lac, Wis.	Mrs. Berry's
Hanna, Daniel Rhodes	Cleveland, O.	Mr. Blunt's
Hoffman, Lefferts Suydam	Goshen, N. Y.	L. C. 1. 1
Housman, Albert Eyland	Valatie, N. Y.	Mr. Carter's
Keep, Charles Chapin	Monson	E. C. 2. 6
Kimball, George Edmund	Bradford	E. C. 2. 1
Marland, Charles Northey	Ballardvale	Mr. Marland's
Maynard, Samuel Richard	Utica, N. Y.	Miss Carter's
McIlhenny, John Avery	New Iberia, La.	Mr. Morrill's
Mowry, Lewis Dexter	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Tilton's
Norton, Lyman Harold	Plainville, N. Y.	Mr. Eastman's
Osborne, James Wilson	Calumet, Mich.	L. C. 1. 2
Otis, Joseph Edward, jr.	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. Sherman's
Peabody, William Hooper	Laramie, Wyo. Ter.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
*Pollock, William Bell,	New Haven, Ct.	Mrs. Odlin's
Prentiss, George Nathaniel	Watertown, Wis.	Mr. Carter's
Rice, Philip Durkee	St. Paul, Minn.	Mr. Carter's
Schreiber, Otto Adolph	Hoboken, N. J.	Mrs. Odlin's
Shaw, David Alexander	Hamden, N. Y.	Mr. Morrill's
Shurmer, Edward Daniel	Cleveland, O.	Mrs. Tobey's
Smith, Louis Elizur	Lee	Mr. Morrill's
Smith, Walter DeWitt	Council Bluffs, Ia.	Mrs. Tobey's
Snow, Wallace	Worcester	Mr. Ellis's
Spaulding, Leon Cummings	Andover	Mr. Spaulding's
Thatcher, George Thoreau	Bangor, Me.	Mr. Carter's
Welles, Dana Huntington	Fayetteville, N. Y.	E. C. 1. 4
Weyerhaeuser, Rudolph Michael	Rock Island, Ill.	Mrs. Berry's
Wheeler, George Sumner	Chelsea	Mr. B. Brown's
Wilson, Charles Everett	Saugus	Mrs. Tilton's
Worthington, George Cushing	Cleveland, O.	Mrs. Tobey's

Middle Class, 45.

* Died at Aiken, S.C., April 25, 1887.

Note. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1885–86 have entered college or scientific school:

Yale (Sheffield School). — William Dennison Breed; Tecumseh Sherman Clark; Edwin Kirk Dillingham; William Irving Ferrey; Hugh Neely Fleming; Frederick Bausman Matthews.

Mass. Institute Technology. — Edward Dexter Brown; John Richardson Hall; Edgar Lockwood Hamilton; George Burnet McBean.

Lehigh. — Charles Herbert Miller.

Cornell. — William Crayton Winton.

Third Class — Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ainsworth, Robert Avery	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Tilton's
Appelman, Harry Haynes	Ballard Vale	Miss Lyon's
Baker, Colgate, jr.	Hiogo, Japan	Mrs. Clough's
Beeson, Charles Edmund	Uniontown, Pa.	Mrs. Cheever's
Boutwell, Chester Nathaniel	West Andover	L. C. 5. 2
Bradford, Joseph Meredith	Washington, D. C.	Mrs. Woodwell's
Bradford, James Thomas, jr.	Washington, D. C.	Mrs. Woodwell's
Brown, Sherman Thompson	Denver, Col.	Mrs. Berry's
Brown, Stephen, jr.	Kensington, N. H.	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Chanute, Charles De Bonnaire	Kansas City, Mo.	Mrs. Whitney's
Cheney, Herman Stanley	Southbridge	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Coffin, Arthur Dexter	Windsor Locks, Ct.	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Early, Charles Snowden Fairfax	Terre Haute, Ind.	Mr. Paradise's
Eddy, Frederick Winslow	West Newton	Mrs. Wildes's
Goldsmith, Oswald Francis	Andover	Mr. S. K. Goldsmith's
Hammond, Frederick Elijah	Worcester	Mrs. Tilton's
Hawkes, Frank Edwin	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 4. 6
Holbrook, George Milliens	Springfield	Mr. Ellis's
Jacobson, Samuel	Wellsboro, Pa.	E. C. 3. 3
Jenkins, Edward Stewart	Andover	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Kendall, Archie Gilbert	Stamford, N. Y.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Lyman, Frederick Seymour	White Plains, N. Y.	Mrs. Merrill's
Merrill, Richard	Milwaukee, Wis.	Prof. Graves's
Mowry, William Sylvester, jr.	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Tilton's
Ogden, Walter Joseph	Chicago, Ill.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Parrott, Elmer Lewis	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Peabody, Charles Thompson	Laramie, Wyo. Ter.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Perham, Walter	Chelmsford	E. C. 1. 2

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Phillips, Joseph Augustus	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Sherman's
Robinson, Charles Albert	So. Windham, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Robinson, Joseph Lewis	So. Windham, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Ross, Harry C.	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mrs. Fay's
Scutt, Franklin Ward	Joliet, Ill.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Smith, George Milton	Plantsville, Ct.	Prof. Graves's
Spaulding, Huntley Nowell	Andover	Mr. Spaulding's
Wells, Channing McGregory	Southbridge	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Wilson, George Edward	Medway	L. C. 5. 3

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 37.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1884–85 Edward Smith Riley entered the Chandler School of Dartmouth College.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Berger, John Franklin	Allentown, Pa.	Miss Clough's
Bliss, Laurence Thornton	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Beard's
Converse, Chester Robinson	Wellsboro', Pa.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Elwell, Joseph Bowne	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 5. 5
Foster, Philip Plummer	North Adams	Mrs. Berry's
Freeborn, Grant Edwin	Belfast, N. Y.	E. C. 3. 4
Gwynne, Edward Erskine	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Gove, Joseph Sherman	Wilmot, N. H.	L. C. 4. 2
Hall, Joseph Kellogg	Lyme, Ct.	E. C. 4. 4
Hughson, John Conley, jr.	Loudonville, N. Y.	Mrs. Giles's
Iwaya, Takazo	Tokio, Japan	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Johnson, Reginald Mansfield	Andover	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Kearr, Marshall	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Ellis's
*Lamprey, William Elmer	Haverhill	E. C. 1. 2
Ogilvie, James	Lawrence	Academy
Puffer, Eugene Weston	Lowell	L. C. 2. 2
Shepard, Harry Ledyard	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Smith, William Donald	Andover	Mr. J. W. Smith's

Junior Class, 18.

†Dean, George Mitchell,	Andover,	Mr. Dean's

* Died at Haverhill, Dec. 1, 1886. † Chemistry only.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	39	
Second Class — Middlers,	58	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	62	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	32	
	—	191
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	21	
Second Class — Middlers,	45	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	37	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	18	
	—	121
Total,		312

REPRESENTATION.

California,	2	Missouri,	5
Colorado,	3	New Hampshire,	15
Connecticut,	13	New Jersey,	13
Dakota,	1	New York,	53
Delaware,	1	Nova Scotia,	1
District of Columbia,	3	Ohio,	11
England,	1	Pennsylvania,	23
Illinois,	7	Rhode Island,	2
Indiana,	5	Tennessee,	1
Iowa,	7	Vermont,	5
Japan,	2	Virginia,	1
Louisianna,	3	Western Virginia,	1
Maine,	23	Wisconsin,	8
Maryland,	1	Wyoming,	2
Massachusetts,	86		
Michigan,	10	Total,	312
Minnesota,	3		

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Junior Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

It is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin. — Lessons (Comstock).
Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar and Analysis.

SECOND TERM.

Latin. — Lessons, completed. Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Caesar, Gallic War, Book I, 13 chapters. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations.

THIRD TERM.

Latin. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III, IV. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, including metric system, completed.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations. Declamations.

Note. — The Algebra of the Junior Middle Year may be substituted for the Arithmetic by those pupils who show themselves qualified to do so.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, V, VI. Sallust, Catiline, selections. Reading at Sight. Exercises in writing.

GREEK. — Grammar (Hadley), and Lessons (Coy's Mayor).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings, college requirements. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Cicero, Manilian Law. Composition (Jones). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, continued.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Punctuation. Compositions.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book I. Prosody. Composition (Jones, to Exercise XXI). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons. Xenophon (Coy's First Reader, 22 pages).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra to Logarithms.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition.

NOTE. — The course of Mechanics and Physics in the Middle Year of the English Department is open to those pupils of the Junior Middle Year who have completed successfully the Algebra of this year.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books II, III, IV. Prosody. Reading at sight. Composition. Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Xenophon (First Reader, completed). Composition.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Grammar, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Higher Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books V, VI. Prosody. Written Translations.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions. Elocution.

NOTE. — Jones's "Exercises in Latin Composition" and "Exercises in Greek Composition" may serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Eclogues; Aeneid, reviewed. Caesar, reviewed.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Reviews.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions.

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination (in June only) in a part of the subjects required for admission. This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover by Harvard College, Yale College, Amherst College, and Princeton College.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Cicero, Orations. Composition. Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).

GREEK. — Herodotus, selections; Attic prose selections, as basis for Composition. History and Geography.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Composition, with Exercises. Elocution.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Composition. Div. I, Ovid, selections. Div. II, Livy, selections.

GREEK. — Homer, Iliad, three books. Composition. Antiquities (Mahaffy).

MATHEMATICS. — Solid Geometry. Plane Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, or Chemistry.

ENGLISH. — Art of Expression. Essays.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Div. I, Cicero, Orations; Div. II, Horace, selections, or Cicero, Essays. Composition. Reviews, and reading at sight. Creighton's Rome.

GREEK. — Literature (Jebb). Selections from Homer and Herodotus. Reviews, and reading at sight.

MATHEMATICS. — Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, or Chemistry.

NOTE. — Some of the studies of the Senior Year are provided for those who are to enter advanced divisions in classics, mathematics, or natural sciences in the colleges, and are not required of all the Class. A variety of optional and extra studies are offered in the various years, to meet the requirements of pupils who are fitting for definite college requirements. Special students, as such, are not provided for, nor does the Academy undertake to fit pupils for college in a minimum of time.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin, or French, or French and German, as required, for equivalent studies. Students who honorably complete *the first three years* receive a certificate for presentation to Scientific Schools. Those who complete the course receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are not pursued as elementary studies. The Middle Year contains several elective courses.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar (Kerl). Reading and Spelling.
Geography. — Political (Maury).

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Grammar, continued. Reading and Spelling.
Geography. — Physical (Maury).

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, completed.
English. — Parsing and Analysis. Reading and Spelling.
Physiology. — Tracy.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Bradbury).
English. — Rhetoric (Hart). Declamations and Essays.
History. — General History (Swinton).

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Wells's University).
English. — Rhetoric (Hill). Declamations and Essays.
History. — English (Anderson).

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra, completed.
English. — English Authors. Declamation and Essays.
History. — United States (Scudder).
Botany. — Wood's Botanist and Florist.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Geometry (Wells). Advanced Algebra.
Natural Science. — Mechanics (Magnus).
English. — English Authors. Declamations. Essays.
Modern Languages. — French or German.
Latin. — Lessons (Comstock).

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Geometry, completed. Advanced Algebra.
Natural Science. — Physics.
English. — English Authors. Elocution. Essays.
Modern Languages. — French or German.
Latin. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, II.

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Trigonometry (Wells). Mathematical Review.
Natural Science. — Physics, completed.
English. — English Authors.
Modern Languages. — French or German.
Latin. — Caesar. Gallic War, Books III–VI.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Surveying and Leveling.
Natural Science. — Astronomy.
English. — English Literature (Shaw). Elocution.
Philosophy. — Mental Science.

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Analytical Geometry.
Natural Science. — General Chemistry.
Philosophy. — Moral Science.
English. — Original Declamations.

Third Term.

Natural Science. — Geology (Le Conte). Chemistry.
Political Economy. — Walker, or Perry.
English. — Original Declamations.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last schools are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age should possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here. The school is not a good one for boys who are idle, wayward, or averse to study.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional.

Entrance Examinations. — Candidates for advanced standing will be examined on Wednesday, Sept. 14, in Latin at 10.30 A.M., in room 7, in Mathematics at 1.30 P.M., in Room 2, in Greek at 3 P.M., in room 9. Candidates for the English Department will be examined, for the Junior Middle Class at 10.30 A.M., in room 5, for the Middle Class at 1.30 P.M., in room 6, for the Senior Class at 3 P.M., in room 5.

Examinations for advanced standing are also held on the first day of the second and third terms at 10 A.M.

A fee of one dollar is charged for examinations held at other times than those above stated.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are supplied with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

Term Bills. — Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee ($1.00), are as follows: for the Fall Term, $25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is required of students in Chemistry. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

Board and Lodgings. — The expense of board, furnished room, and ordinary service in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board in private families are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

In the price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included, except by special arrangement.

Commons. — There are sixty-four rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. F. A. Hill. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. Persons who use tobacco must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons. The price of table board is at present $3.00 a week. Engagements are to be made with Maj. William Marland, and payments made to him.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board-bill at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers, of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate, and a teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Mr. Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the Classical class of 1878, amounts to $450.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy, of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Twenty-two Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,400 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, even more than pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting

to $27,000 have been more recently received (1878–84). Endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. The Library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Library, aggregating 50,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1826) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

A new building has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $8,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty. In addition to the equipment for the instructor, tables are fitted up with apparatus and reagents for thirty-two pupils in experimental chemistry. The incidental advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

GYMNASIUM.

The gymnasium is a substantial brick building, forty feet by ninety, two stories high, and furnished with apparatus for both the light and the heavy gymnastics.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. W. F. DRAPER.

Twenty-first Competition, June 10, 1887.

First Prize,	$20.00,	Richard M. Hotaling, *San Francisco, Cal.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	William W. Parker, *Mifflin, Pa.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	William, F. Poole, jr., *Chicago, Ill.*

Committee of Award, Hon. David Cross, *Manchester, N.H.*; John Alden, B.S., *Andover.*; William M. Fullerton, B.A., *Waltham.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. WM. G. MEANS.

Twentieth Competition, May 17, 1887.

First Prize,	$20.00,	George B. Hollister, *Rutherford, N.J.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	Clarence W. Alvord, *Northampton.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	Henry H. Tweedy, *Binghamton, N.Y.*

Committee of Award, Rev. John J. Blair, *Andover.*; Charles H. Clark, M.A., *Andover.*; Henry P. Dewey, B.A., *Peoria, Ill.*

Subjects for the Twenty-first Competition, 1887–88.

The compositions must be handed in on or before Feb. 15, 1888.

1. Macaulay's Portrait of Penn.
2. The Part of the Schools and Colleges in the American Revolution.
3. Public Libraries.
4. The Satirist the Historian of his Times.
5. Ubinam Gentium Sumus?
6. Has the Mugwump come to stay?
7. The Outcome of Persecution.
8. The Plea of Drusus for Reform.
9. The City of St. Augustine — a Poem.
10. The Opportunity and the Man.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY MR. JOSEPH COOK.

Seventh Competition, May, 1886.

First Prize,	$15.00,	William B. Carpenter, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	William T. Buxton, *Morristown, N.J.*
Third Prize,	5.00,	William P. Graves, *Andover.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. J. G. Croswell, B.A., *Cambridge.* Prof. Louis Dyer, B.A., *Cambridge.*

The special topics included in the Ninth Competition, May, 1888, will be:

1. Translation at sight from Homer, with questions suggested by the passage.
2. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
3. "Old Greek Life" (Mahaffy).
4. "Greek Literature" (Jebb).

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY MR. G. W. W. DOVE.

Sixth Competition, June, 1886.

First Prize,	$20.00,	George H. Hotaling, *San Francisco, Cal.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	William P. Graves, *Andover.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	Talcott M. Banks, *Englewood, N.J.*

Committee of Award, { Rev. C. C. Starbuck, *Andover.* Geo. R. Carpenter, B.A., *Andover.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASS.

1888

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND TENTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1888.



ANDOVER, MASS.
THE ANDOVER PRESS.
1888.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

1888-89.

First Term begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 12, 1888
First Term ends Thursday noon,	Dec. 20, 1888
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term begins Friday, 9.30 A.M.,	Jan. 4, 1889
Second Term ends Thursday noon,	Mar. 28, 1889
Vacation of one week.	
Third Term begins Friday, 9.30 A.M.,	Apr. 5, 1889
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 25, 1889
Vacation of eleven weeks.	

1889-90.

First Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 11, 1889

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

Theological Seminary opened, September 28, 1808.

English Department opened, September 27, 1830.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D. 1778–1786.

EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D. 1786–1795.

MARK NEWMAN, M.A. 1795–1810.

JOHN ADAMS, LL.D. 1810–1833.

OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A. 1833–1837.

SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D. 1837–1871.

FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A. 1871–1873.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D. 1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT,

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

CLERK,

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER,

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A., Boston.

Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D., Providence, R.I.

*Hon. HORACE FAIRBANKS, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

* Died in New York City, March 17, 1888.

SUMMARY OF PUPILS.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	47	
Second Class — Middlers,	55	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	60	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	45	
		— 207
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	17	
Second Class — Middlers,	46	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	29	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	10	
		— 102
Total,		309

REPRESENTATION.

Massachusetts,	96	Kansas,	2
New York,	45	Louisiana,	2
Maine,	19	Rhode Island,	2
Pennsylvania,	19	Tennessee,	2
Connecticut,	17	Virginia,	2
New Hampshire,	16	Dakota,	1
Illinois,	12	England,	1
New Jersey,	10	Georgia,	1
Iowa,	9	India,	1
Wisconsin,	8	Kentucky,	1
Vermont,	7	Maryland,	1
Ohio,	6	Minnesota,	1
Michigan,	5	Missouri,	1
Colorado,	4	Nova Scotia,	1
Nebraska,	4	Utah,	1
Japan,	3	West Virginia,	1
District of Columbia,	3	Wyoming,	1
California,	2		
Indiana,	2	Total,	309

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Professor of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A., (In Europe, 1887–88.)
Professor of Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Professor of Nat. Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

MOSES C. GILE, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin.

D. COLLIN WELLS, B.A.,
Instructor in German and History.

EDWARD H. NORTON, JR., B.A.,
Instructor in English Studies.

GEORGE D. PETTEE, B.A.,
Instructor in French and Latin.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C. Latin Commons.

E. C. English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Allen, Bernard Melzar	Walpole	L. C. 1. 3
Austin, Clarence Wesley	Fayetteville, N. Y.	E. C. 1. 5
Balliet, Andrew Jackson	New Mahoning, Pa.	L. C. 6. 6
Bartlett, Ernest Clark	Woburn	L. C. 2. 6
Bayne, Hugh Aiken	New Orleans, La.	Mr. Morrill's
Benner, Allen Rogers	Waldoboro', Me.	Miss Rogers's
Blanchard, George Anderson	Hudson Centre, N. H.	Gymnasium
Boddie, Wiley Perry	La Fayette, Ky.	L. C. 5. 6
Brewster, William Tenney	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 1
Bronson, Oliver Hart	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Brown, Orton Bishop	Portland, Me.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Burton, Munson	La Crosse, Wis.	Mr. Carter's
Campbell, John Charles	Stevens Point, Wis.	Miss Cheever's
Carr, James Trowbridge	Dubuque, Ia.	Mr. Morrill's
Chace, Alfred Bruce	Hudson, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Closson, Carlos Carleton, jr.	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 1
Dow, George Farwell	Reading	E. C. 3. 1
Eaton, Richard Gardner	Wakefield	E. C. 3. 6
Farwell, Roy Knight	Freeport, Ill.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Fuller, Pierpont	New Haven, Ct.	Mr. Blunt's
Graves, Henry Solon	Andover	Prof. Graves's
Haskell, Pearl Tenney	West Falmouth, Me.	Mrs. Higgins's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Hussey, Alfred Rodman	New Bedford	Prof. Comstock's
Johnson, Grahame Dove	Andover	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Knowlton, Herbert Eugene	Belfast, Me.	E. C. 2. 5
Knowlton, Stephen Brown	Deer Isle, Me.	E. C. 2. 4
Ladd, William Palmer	Lancaster, N. H.	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Landon, Hugh McKennan	Kokomo, Ind.	Mrs. Tilton's
Lazear, Lyttleton Lyon	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Lewis, John Beavens, 3d	Reading	E. C. 3. 1
Low, Douglass Sheldon	Ridgewood, N. J.	Mr. Paradise's
Luce, Frank Leonard	Marion	Mr. Luck's
McBean, John Frederic	New York, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
McClelland, William Freeman, jr.	Denver, Col.	Miss Cheever's
McCormick, Henry Buehler	Harrisburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Owen, Thomas Newton	Granville, N. Y.	Mr. Luck's
Parker, William Wilson	Mifflin, Pa.	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Pierce, Charles Peabody	Hardwick	L. C. 2. 4
Pierce, Edwin Hall	Auburn, N. Y.	L. C. 2. 3
Pond, Evarts Wilson	Belfast, Me.	E. C. 4. 3
Shaw, Augustus Farnham	Wellsboro, Pa.	E. C. 3. 3
Short, Chauncey Davis	New York, N. Y.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Smith, George Ferguson	Andover	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Smith, Richard Root	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Snowden, Percy Clinton	Peekskill, N. Y.	Mr. Hill's
Stetson, Henry Crosby	Bangor, Me.	Mrs. Ezra Abbot's
Stork, William Boteler	Andover	Mr. Ellis's
Tucker, Frederic Deming	Monson	E. C. 2. 4
Vaughn, Charles Parker	Peabody	E. C. 4. 1
Weeks, Albert Galusha	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. A. Abbott's
Woollen, Harry	Indianapolis, Ind.	E. C. 3. 6

MIDDLE CLASS, 58.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1885–86 have entered college :

YALE. — Edgar Ames ; Charles Alexander Sheldon.

BROWN. — Kendall Warren Johnson.

COLUMBIA (Law School). — Byram Lee Winters.

AMHERST. — George Clinton Ewing.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Babbitt, James Addison	Swanton, Vt.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Bailey, Willis Adams	Zanesville, O.	Miss Jackson's
Bard, Herbert Drakely	Orford, N. H.	L. C. 6. 3
Barnes, James Edward	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mr. Morrill's
Bird, Edmond Anderson	Abingdon, Va.	L. C. 2. 1
Bliss, Clifford Douglass	New York, N. Y.	Miss Cheever's
Bronson, William Henry	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Cameron, James Donald	Round Hill, N. S.	L. C. 6. 5
Cartwright, Otho Granford	Belmont, N. Y.	Academy
Clarke, John Darling	Canterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 2
Dana, Richard Floyd	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Berry's
Davis, Arthur Bradford	North Acton	L. C. 5. 3
Dennison, Joseph Augustine	Andover	Mrs. Dennison's
Dryden, Forrest Fairchild	Newark, N. J.	Mr. Paradise's
Ellis, Thomas Long	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 4. 3
Ellis, Thomas Stephen	New Orleans, La.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Elmendorf, Frederick Elwell	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 5. 5
Emerson, John Leonard	Titusville, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Frear, Charles Wright	Troy, N. Y.	Miss Cheever's
Fretts, Henry Almus	Reed's Ferry, N. H.	L. C. 6. 1
Gillis, James Timothy	Mt. Pleasant, Ia.	L. C. 6. 5
Googins, Fred Angus	Bucksport, Me.	Mrs. Berry's
Grant, Fred Evarts	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 3. 3
Greenough, Henry Waldo	Westfield	Mrs. Tobey's
Grimes, Warren Parker	Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.	E. C. 5. 5
Griswold, Roger Wisner	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Hall, Samuel Holden Parsons	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Hallock, Harry Butler	Portland, Me.	L. C. 2. 5
Higgins, William McKemmie	Thompsonville, Ct.	L. C. 1. 2

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Hollister, Edward Crane	Rutherford, N. J.	L. C. 1. 6
Houghton, Edward Rittenhouse	Montpelier, Vt.	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Hubbard, Nelson Chamberlin	Wheeling, W. Va.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Hutchins, Shubael Cady	Danielsonville, Ct.	Prof. Graves's
Irwin, Samuel Campbell Wilson	Crawfordsville, Ind.	Mrs. Merrill's
Klein, Friedrich Wilhelm	Tewksbury	Tewksbury
Lakeman, Frank Webster	Nashua, N. H.	Mr. Paradise's
Littlefield, Leland Howard	Pawtucket, R. I.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Malone, Llewellyn John	London, Eng.	L. C. 1. 5
Massonneau, Edward Philip	Red Hook, N. Y.	E. C. 4. 5
McKinney, Edward	Binghamton, N.Y.	Miss Clough's
Moody, Charles Edward	East Andover, N. H.	L. C. 4. 5
Moore, Fred Wadsworth	Independence, Ia.	Mr. Moore's
Morgan, Clarence	Aurora, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Parsons, Joseph	New York, N. Y.	Miss French's
Perkins, Carroll Augustus	Boxboro'	Mrs. Johnson's
Pettibone, Albert Wells, jr.	La Crosse, Wis.	Miss Wallace's
Rockwood, Alfred Harris	Warren	L. C. 2. 3
Rowley, Robert Edwin	Williamsport, Pa.	Mr. Paradise's
Sayres, Benjamin Franklin	Philadelphia, Pa.	L. C. 3. 3
Shanahan, Edward James	Syracuse, N. Y.	L. C. 6. 4
Sheldon, Augustus Eastman	Rutland, Vt.	Mr. Ellis's
Tarbox, John Watson	Nashville, Tenn.	Miss Cheever's
Torbert, Horace Gates	Dubuque, Ia.	Miss Cheever's
Torrey, John Paine	Harvard	Mrs. Johnson's
Townsend, Oliver Edwin	Zanesville, O.	Miss Jackson's
Trowbridge, Augustus	Astoria, N. Y.	Dr. Sanborn's
Upton, Joshua Damon	No. Reading	Mrs. Tilton's
Van Rensselaer, Charles	Stottville, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Vose, Robert Henry	Providence, R. I.	Miss Cheever's
Webber, Lorenzo	Portland, Mich.	Mrs. Merrill's
Wilcox, Walter Dwight	Washington, D. C.	Mrs. Merrill's
Wilde, John Russell	New York, N. Y.	E. C. 3. 4

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 62.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1885–86 Willard Germer Reynolds has entered Amherst College.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Addis, Albert Edward	Leeds	L. C. 2. 2
Babbitt, Winfred Howard	Swanton, Vt.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Bavier, Charles Hamlin	Waterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 4
Brown, Alphonso Bickford	Dover, N. H.	L. C. 3. 5
Case, James Almon	Charles City, Ia.	Mrs. Wildes's
Craig, Wheelock Tenney	Falmouth	E. C. 1. 6
Cushman, Henry Whiting	Ellsworth, Me.	Mr. Carter's
Dove, John	Andover	Mr. Dove's
Edson, William McLellan	Portland, Me.	Mrs. W. Jones's
Garneau, John Baptiste	St. Louis, Mo.	Mrs. Tobey's
Hayward, Fred Downing	Andover	Mr. C. W. Hayward's
Hixon, George Cooley	La Crosse, Wis.	Mrs. Beard's
Holland, James William	Westfield	Mrs. Johnson's
Hollister, Frederic Kellogg	Rutherford, N. J.	Mr. Blunt's
Hurley, Thomas Bartholomew	Biddeford, Me.	L. C. 5. 1
Kennedy, Frederick Richmond	Kokomo, Ind.	Mrs. Tilton's
Lamprey, Howard Asa	Laconia, N. H.	Mrs. Odlin's
Leavitt, William Ashley, jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.	L. C. 4. 3
Lyon, William Reynolds	Indiana, Pa.	E. C. 3. 5
Mills, Henry Taylor	Lexington	Mrs. Wildes's
Morse, Howard Ernest	Andover	Mr. Boyd's
Rising, Henry Church	Troy, N. Y.	Mr. Paradise's
Russell, Herbert Daniel	Oswego, N. Y.	E. C. 5. 4
Sawyer, James Cowan	Dover, N. H.	Mr. McCurdy's
Sinnott, William Lincoln	Marshfield	L. C. 6. 3
Smith, Harry Meaubee	Waldoboro', Me.	Mr. Mason's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Stearns, Alfred Ernest	Amherst	Dr. Bancroft's
Taylor, Andrew Sandford	South Orange, N.J.	L. C. 4. 2
Thayer, Stuart Wheelock	Cambridge	Prof. Comstock's
Williams, William Frederic	Andover	Mrs. Williams's
Woodworth, Ames	Chicopee	Prof. Graves's
Yeaw, Percy Albin	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 1

JUNIOR CLASS, 32.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

First Class — Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Bancroft, Cecil Kittredge	Andover	Dr. Bancroft's
Bateman, Howard Daniel	South Charleston, O.	Mrs. Odlin's
Day, Harry Goodyear	Seymour, Ct.	Mrs. Fay's
De Lancey, Darragh	Plainfield, N. J.	Mrs. Chandler's
Eyre, Perry Preston	San Francisco, Cal.	Mr. Blunt's
Giles, Walter Newell	Andover	Mrs. Giles's
Hayward, George Henry	Andover	Mr. H. A. Hayward's
Hotaling, Richard Manderful	San Francisco, Cal.	Mr. Blunt's
Machale, John Carter	Bradford, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Martin, John Butler	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Northrup, Edgar Burr	Broadalbin, N. Y.	Mr. W. H. Foster's
Peirce, Lincoln	Frankfort, Me.	L. C. 1. 3
Powell, John Conover	Dayton, O.	Mrs. Odlin's
Sheldon, Franklin Lacy	Auburn, N. Y.	Mr. Carter's
Shillinger, John George	W. Lebanon, N. Y.	L. C. 4. 6
Spaulding, Ernest Ripley	Boston	L. C. 2. 6
Strong, Samuel Erwin	Cleveland, O.	Mr. Morrill's
Titcomb, Jott Perkins	Kennebunkport, Me.	Mrs. Merrill's
Wadsworth, William Scott	Philadelphia, Pa.	L. C. 5. 4
Weston, Franklin	Dalton	Mr. Blunt's

Senior Class, 20.

Note. — The following graduates of the class of 1886 have entered colleges or scientific schools :

Harvard. — George Waldo Waterman (Sophomore).

Yale (Sheffield School). — Fred Robinson Shepherd.

Mass. Institute Technology. — Ernest Claire Congdon ; from the class of 1887, Darragh De Lancey, in advance, Feb. 1, 1887.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Aldrich, Frederic Botsford	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Blair, James, jr.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Brainard, Edward Heaton	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Brown, Harry Kilburn	Denver, Col.	Mrs. Berry's
Brown, Wendell Phillips	Canterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 2
Byers, Frank Erastus	Minneapolis, Minn.	Mr. Carter's
Carter, Percy Niles	Reading	E. C. 3. 2
Crofton, William Moore	Fort Buford, Dak. Ter.	Mr. Mason's
Crowell, William Foster	Woods Holl	Mrs. Merrill's
Denny, Stacey Ellis	Huntingdon, Pa.	Mr. Paradise's
du Pont, Joseph Cyrille	Houma, La.	Mr. Mason's
Funk, Eugene Duncan	Shirley, Ill.	Mr. Blunt's
Germer, Otto, jr.	Erie, Pa.	Miss Cheever's
Griffin, Arthur Warren	Haverhill	E. C. 2. 2
Grimes, James Wilson	Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.	E. C. 5. 5
Hamilton, Herbert Weed	Fond du Lac, Wis.	Mrs. Berry's
Hanna, Daniel Rhodes	Cleveland, O.	Mr. Blunt's
Hoffman, Lefferts Suydam	Goshen, N. Y.	L. C. 1. 1
Housman, Albert Eyland	Valatie, N. Y.	Mr. Carter's
Keep, Charles Chapin	Monson	E. C. 2. 6
Kimball, George Edmund	Bradford	E. C. 2. 1
Marland, Charles Northey	Ballardvale	Mr. Marland's
Maynard, Samuel Richard	Utica, N. Y.	Miss Carter's
McIlhenny, John Avery	New Iberia, La.	Mr. Morrill's
Mowry, Lewis Dexter	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Tilton's
Norton, Lyman Harold	Plainville, N. Y.	Mr. Eastman's
Osborne, James Wilson	Calumet, Mich.	L. C. 1. 2
Otis, Joseph Edward, jr.	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. Sherman's
Peabody, William Hooper	Laramie, Wyo. Ter.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
*Pollock, William Bell,	New Haven, Ct.	Mrs. Odlin's
Prentiss, George Nathaniel	Watertown, Wis.	Mr. Carter's
Rice, Philip Durkee	St. Paul, Minn.	Mr. Carter's
Schreiber, Otto Adolph	Hoboken, N. J.	Mrs. Odlin's
Shaw, David Alexander	Hamden, N. Y.	Mr. Morrill's
Shurmer, Edward Daniel	Cleveland, O.	Mrs. Tobey's
Smith, Louis Elizur	Lee	Mr. Morrill's
Smith, Walter DeWitt	Council Bluffs, Ia.	Mrs. Tobey's
Snow, Wallace	Worcester	Mr. Ellis's
Spaulding, Leon Cummings	Andover	Mr. Spaulding's
Thatcher, George Thoreau	Bangor, Me.	Mr. Carter's
Welles, Dana Huntington	Fayetteville, N. Y.	E. C. 1. 4
Weyerhaeuser, Rudolph Michael	Rock Island, Ill.	Mrs. Berry's
Wheeler, George Sumner	Chelsea	Mr. B. Brown's
Wilson, Charles Everett	Saugus	Mrs. Tilton's
Worthington, George Cushing	Cleveland, O.	Mrs. Tobey's

Middle Class, 45.

* Died at Aiken, S.C., April 25, 1887.

Note. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1885–86 have entered college or scientific school:

Yale (Sheffield School). — William Dennison Breed; Tecumseh Sherman Clark; Edwin Kirk Dillingham; William Irving Ferrey; Hugh Neely Fleming; Frederick Bausman Matthews.

Mass. Institute Technology. — Edward Dexter Brown; John Richardson Hall; Edgar Lockwood Hamilton; George Burnet McBean.

Lehigh. — Charles Herbert Miller.

Cornell. — William Crayton Winton.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ainsworth, Robert Avery	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Tilton's
Appelman, Harry Haynes	Ballard Vale	Miss Lyon's
Baker, Colgate, jr.	Hiogo, Japan	Mrs. Clough's
Beeson, Charles Edmund	Uniontown, Pa.	Mrs. Cheever's
Boutwell, Chester Nathaniel	West Andover	L. C. 5. 2
Bradford, Joseph Meredith	Washington, D. C.	Mrs. Woodwell's
Bradford, James Thomas, jr.	Washington, D. C.	Mrs. Woodwell's
Brown, Sherman Thompson	Denver, Col.	Mrs. Berry's
Brown, Stephen, jr.	Kensington, N. H.	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Chanute, Charles De Bonnaire	Kansas City, Mo.	Mrs. Whitney's
Cheney, Herman Stanley	Southbridge	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Coffin, Arthur Dexter	Windsor Locks, Ct.	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Early, Charles Snowden Fairfax	Terre Haute, Ind.	Mr. Paradise's
Eddy, Frederick Winslow	West Newton	Mrs. Wildes's
Goldsmith, Oswald Francis	Andover	Mr. S. K. Goldsmith's
Hammond, Frederick Elijah	Worcester	Mrs. Tilton's
Hawkes, Frank Edwin	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 4. 6
Holbrook, George Milliens	Springfield	Mr. Ellis's
Jacobson, Samuel	Wellsboro, Pa.	E. C. 3. 3
Jenkins, Edward Stewart	Andover	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Kendall, Archie Gilbert	Stamford, N. Y.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Lyman, Frederick Seymour	White Plains, N. Y.	Mrs. Merrill's
Merrill, Richard	Milwaukee, Wis.	Prof. Graves's
Mowry, William Sylvester, jr.	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Tilton's
Ogden, Walter Joseph	Chicago, Ill.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Parrott, Elmer Lewis	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Peabody, Charles Thompson	Laramie, Wyo. Ter.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Perham, Walter	Chelmsford	E. C. 1. 2

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Phillips, Joseph Augustus	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Sherman's
Robinson, Charles Albert	So. Windham, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Robinson, Joseph Lewis	So. Windham, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Ross, Harry C.	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mrs. Fay's
Scutt, Franklin Ward	Joliet, Ill.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Smith, George Milton	Plantsville, Ct.	Prof. Graves's
Spaulding, Huntley Nowell	Andover	Mr. Spaulding's
Wells, Channing McGregory	Southbridge	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Wilson, George Edward	Medway	L. C. 5. 3

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 37.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1884–85 Edward Smith Riley entered the Chandler School of Dartmouth College.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Berger, John Franklin	Allentown, Pa.	Miss Clough's
Bliss, Laurence Thornton	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Beard's
Converse, Chester Robinson	Wellsboro', Pa.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Elwell, Joseph Bowne	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 5. 5
Foster, Philip Plummer	North Adams	Mrs. Berry's
Freeborn, Grant Edwin	Belfast, N. Y.	E. C. 3. 4
Gwynne, Edward Erskine	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Gove, Joseph Sherman	Wilmot, N. H.	L. C. 4. 2
Hall, Joseph Kellogg	Lyme, Ct.	E. C. 4. 4
Hughson, John Conley, jr.	Loudonville, N. Y.	Mrs. Giles's
Iwaya, Takazo	Tokio, Japan	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Johnson, Reginald Mansfield	Andover	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Kearr, Marshall	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Ellis's
*Lamprey, William Elmer	Haverhill	E. C. 1. 2
Ogilvie, James	Lawrence	Academy
Puffer, Eugene Weston	Lowell	L. C. 2. 2
Shepard, Harry Ledyard	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Smith, William Donald	Andover	Mr. J. W. Smith's

Junior Class, 18.

†Dean, George Mitchell,	Andover,	Mr. Dean's

* Died at Haverhill, Dec. 1, 1886. † Chemistry only.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	39	
Second Class — Middlers,	58	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	62	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	32	
	—	191
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	21	
Second Class — Middlers,	45	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	37	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	18	
	—	121
Total,		312

REPRESENTATION.

California,	2	Missouri,	5
Colorado,	3	New Hampshire,	15
Connecticut,	13	New Jersey,	13
Dakota,	1	New York,	53
Delaware,	1	Nova Scotia,	1
District of Columbia,	3	Ohio,	11
England,	1	Pennsylvania,	23
Illinois,	7	Rhode Island,	2
Indiana,	5	Tennessee,	1
Iowa,	7	Vermont,	5
Japan,	2	Virginia,	1
Louisianna,	3	Western Virginia,	1
Maine,	23	Wisconsin,	8
Maryland,	1	Wyoming,	2
Massachusetts,	86		
Michigan,	10	Total,	312
Minnesota,	3		

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Junior Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

It is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin. — Lessons (Comstock).
Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar and Analysis.

SECOND TERM.

Latin. — Lessons, completed. Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Caesar, Gallic War, Book I, 13 chapters. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations.

THIRD TERM.

Latin. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III, IV. Exercises in writing.
Mathematics. — Arithmetic, including metric system, completed.
English. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations. Declamations.

Note. — The Algebra of the Junior Middle Year may be substituted for the Arithmetic by those pupils who show themselves qualified to do so.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, V, VI. Sallust, Catiline, selections. Reading at Sight. Exercises in writing.

GREEK. — Grammar (Hadley), and Lessons (Coy's Mayor).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings, college requirements. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Cicero, Manilian Law. Composition (Jones). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, continued.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Punctuation. Compositions.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book I. Prosody. Composition (Jones, to Exercise XXI). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons. Xenophon (Coy's First Reader, 22 pages).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra to Logarithms.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition.

NOTE. — The course of Mechanics and Physics in the Middle Year of the English Department is open to those pupils of the Junior Middle Year who have completed successfully the Algebra of this year.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books II, III, IV. Prosody. Reading at sight. Composition. Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Xenophon (First Reader, completed). Composition.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Grammar, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Higher Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books V, VI. Prosody. Written Translations.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions. Elocution.

NOTE. — Jones's "Exercises in Latin Composition" and "Exercises in Greek Composition" may serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Eclogues; Aeneid, reviewed. Caesar, reviewed.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections, French or German.

MATHEMATICS. — Reviews.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions.

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination (in June only) in a part of the subjects required for admission. This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover by Harvard College, Yale College, Amherst College, and Princeton College.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Cicero, Orations. Composition. Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).

GREEK. — Herodotus, selections; Attic prose selections, as basis for Composition. History and Geography.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Composition, with Exercises. Elocution.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Composition. Div. I, Ovid, selections. Div. II, Livy, selections.

GREEK. — Homer, Iliad, three books. Composition. Antiquities (Mahaffy).

MATHEMATICS. — Solid Geometry. Plane Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, or Chemistry.

ENGLISH. — Art of Expression. Essays.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Div. I, Cicero, Orations; Div. II, Horace, selections, or Cicero, Essays. Composition. Reviews, and reading at sight. Creighton's Rome.

GREEK. — Literature (Jebb). Selections from Homer and Herodotus. Reviews, and reading at sight.

MATHEMATICS. — Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, or Chemistry.

NOTE. — Some of the studies of the Senior Year are provided for those who are to enter advanced divisions in classics, mathematics, or natural sciences in the colleges, and are not required of all the Class. A variety of optional and extra studies are offered in the various years, to meet the requirements of pupils who are fitting for definite college requirements. Special students, as such, are not provided for, nor does the Academy undertake to fit pupils for college in a minimum of time.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin, or French, or French and German, as required, for equivalent studies. Students who honorably complete *the first three years* receive a certificate for presentation to Scientific Schools. Those who complete the course receive a diploma. The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are not pursued as elementary studies. The Middle Year contains several elective courses.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).

English. — Grammar (Kerl). Reading and Spelling.

Geography. — Political (Maury).

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.

English. — Grammar, continued. Reading and Spelling.

Geography. — Physical (Maury).

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, completed.

English. — Parsing and Analysis. Reading and Spelling.

Physiology. — Tracy.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Bradbury).

English. — Rhetoric (Hart). Declamations and Essays.

History. — General History (Swinton).

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Wells's University).

English. — Rhetoric (Hill). Declamations and Essays.

History. — English (Anderson).

THIRD TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, completed.
ENGLISH. — English Authors. Declamation and Essays.
HISTORY. — United States (Scudder).
BOTANY. — Wood's Botanist and Florist.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry (Wells). Advanced Algebra.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Mechanics (Magnus).
ENGLISH. — English Authors. Declamations. Essays.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French or German.
LATIN. — Lessons (Comstock).

SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry, completed. Advanced Algebra.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics.
ENGLISH. — English Authors. Elocution. Essays.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French or German.
LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, II.

THIRD TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Trigonometry (Wells). Mathematical Review.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, completed.
ENGLISH. — English Authors.
MODERN LANGUAGES. — French or German.
LATIN. — Caesar. Gallic War, Books III–VI.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Surveying and Leveling.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — Astronomy.
ENGLISH. — English Literature (Shaw). Elocution.
PHILOSOPHY. — Mental Science.

SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS. — Analytical Geometry.
NATURAL SCIENCE. — General Chemistry.
PHILOSOPHY. — Moral Science.
ENGLISH. — Original Declamations.

THIRD TERM.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Geology (Le Conte). Chemistry.
POLITICAL ECONOMY. — Walker, or Perry.
ENGLISH. — Original Declamations.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last schools are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age should possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here. The school is not a good one for boys who are idle, wayward, or averse to study.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional.

Entrance Examinations. — Candidates for advanced standing will be examined on Wednesday, Sept. 14, in Latin at 10.30 A.M., in room 7, in Mathematics at 1.30 P.M., in Room 2, in Greek at 3 P.M., in room 9. Candidates for the English Department will be examined, for the Junior Middle Class at 10.30 A.M., in room 5, for the Middle Class at 1.30 P.M., in room 6, for the Senior Class at 3 P.M., in room 5.

Examinations for advanced standing are also held on the first day of the second and third terms at 10 A.M.

A fee of one dollar is charged for examinations held at other times than those above stated.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are supplied with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

Term Bills. — Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee ($1.00), are as follows: for the Fall Term, $25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons will add $3.00 for rent to each bill. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is required of students in Chemistry. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of E. Taylor, Treasurer.

Board and Lodgings. — The expense of board, furnished room, and ordinary service in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board in private families are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

In the price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included, except by special arrangement.

Commons. — There are sixty-four rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. F. A. Hill. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. Persons who use tobacco must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons. The price of table board is at present $3.00 a week. Engagements are to be made with Maj. William Marland, and payments made to him.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board-bill at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers, of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate, and a teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Mr. Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the Classical class of 1878, amounts to $450.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy, of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Twenty-two Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,400 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, even more than pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting

to $27,000 have been more recently received (1878–84). Endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; S. H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. The Library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Library, aggregating 50,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1826) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

A new building has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $8,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty. In addition to the equipment for the instructor, tables are fitted up with apparatus and reagents for thirty-two pupils in experimental chemistry. The incidental advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

GYMNASIUM.

The gymnasium is a substantial brick building, forty feet by ninety, two stories high, and furnished with apparatus for both the light and the heavy gymnastics.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. W. F. DRAPER.

Twenty-first Competition, June 10, 1887.

First Prize,	$20.00,	Richard M. Hotaling, *San Francisco, Cal.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	William W. Parker, *Mifflin, Pa.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	William, F. Poole, jr., *Chicago, Ill.*
Committee of Award,		Hon. David Cross, *Manchester, N.H.* John Alden, B.S., *Andover.* William M. Fullerton, B.A., *Waltham.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. WM. G. MEANS.

Twentieth Competition, May 17, 1887.

First Prize,	$20.00,	George B. Hollister, *Rutherford, N.J.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	Clarence W. Alvord, *Northampton.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	Henry H. Tweedy, *Binghamton, N.Y.*
Committee of Award,		Rev. John J. Blair, *Andover.* Charles H. Clark, M.A., *Andover.* Henry P. Dewey, B.A., *Peoria, Ill.*

Subjects for the Twenty-first Competition, 1887–88.

The compositions must be handed in on or before Feb. 15, 1888.

1. Macaulay's Portrait of Penn.
2. The Part of the Schools and Colleges in the American Revolution.
3. Public Libraries.
4. The Satirist the Historian of his Times.
5. Ubinam Gentium Sumus?
6. Has the Mugwump come to stay?
7. The Outcome of Persecution.
8. The Plea of Drusus for Reform.
9. The City of St. Augustine — a Poem.
10. The Opportunity and the Man.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY MR. JOSEPH COOK.

Seventh Competition, May, 1886.

First Prize,	$15.00,	William B. Carpenter, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	William T. Buxton, *Morristown, N.J.*
Third Prize,	5.00,	William P. Graves, *Andover.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. J. G. Croswell, B.A., *Cambridge.*
Prof. Louis Dyer, B.A., *Cambridge.*

The special topics included in the Ninth Competition, May, 1888, will be:

1. Translation at sight from Homer, with questions suggested by the passage.
2. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
3. "Old Greek Life" (Mahaffy).
4. "Greek Literature" (Jebb).

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY MR. G. W. W. DOVE.

Sixth Competition, June, 1886.

First Prize,	$20.00,	George H. Hotaling, *San Francisco, Cal.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	William P. Graves, *Andover.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	Talcott M. Banks, *Englewood, N.J.*

Committee of Award, { Rev. C. C. Starbuck, *Andover.*
Geo. R. Carpenter, B.A., *Andover.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASS.

1888

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND TENTH YEAR.

JUNE, 1888.



ANDOVER, MASS.
THE ANDOVER PRESS.
1888.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

1888-89.

First Term begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 12, 1888
First Term ends Thursday noon,	Dec. 20, 1888
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term begins Friday, 9.30 A.M.,	Jan. 4, 1889
Second Term ends Thursday noon,	Mar. 28, 1889
Vacation of one week.	
Third Term begins Friday, 9.30 A.M.,	Apr. 5, 1889
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 25, 1889
Vacation of eleven weeks.	

1889-90.

First Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30 A.M.,	Sept. 11, 1889

FOUNDERS.

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

Theological Seminary opened, September 28, 1808.

English Department opened, September 27, 1830.

PRINCIPALS.

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D. 1778–1786.

EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D. 1786–1795.

MARK NEWMAN, M.A. 1795–1810.

JOHN ADAMS, LL.D. 1810–1833.

OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A. 1833–1837.

SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D. 1837–1871.

FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A. 1871–1873.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D. 1873–

TRUSTEES.

PRESIDENT,

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Newburyport.

CLERK,

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Andover.

TREASURER,

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Andover.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D., Malden.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Boston.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A., Boston.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Cambridge.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Malden.

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Newton Centre.

Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D., Williamstown.

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A., Boston.

Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D., Providence, R.I.

*Hon. HORACE FAIRBANKS, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

* Died in New York City, March 17, 1888.

SUMMARY OF PUPILS.

Classical Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	47	
Second Class — Middlers,	55	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	60	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	45	
		— 207
English Department, —		
First Class — Seniors,	17	
Second Class — Middlers,	46	
Third Class — Junior Middlers,	29	
Fourth Class — Juniors,	10	
		— 102
Total,		309

REPRESENTATION.

Massachusetts,	96	Kansas,	2
New York,	45	Louisiana,	2
Maine,	19	Rhode Island,	2
Pennsylvania,	19	Tennessee,	2
Connecticut,	17	Virginia,	2
New Hampshire,	16	Dakota,	1
Illinois,	12	England,	1
New Jersey,	10	Georgia,	1
Iowa,	9	India,	1
Wisconsin,	8	Kentucky,	1
Vermont,	7	Maryland,	1
Ohio,	6	Minnesota,	1
Michigan,	5	Missouri,	1
Colorado,	4	Novà Scotia,	1
Nebraska,	4	Utah,	1
Japan,	3	West Virginia,	1
District of Columbia,	3	Wyoming,	1
California,	2		
Indiana,	2	Total,	309

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Professor of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A., (In Europe, 1887–88.)
Professor of Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Professor of Nat. Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

MOSES C. GILE, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin.

D. COLLIN WELLS, B.A.,
Instructor in German and History.

EDWARD H. NORTON, JR., B.A.,
Instructor in English Studies.

GEORGE D. PETTEE, B.A.,
Instructor in French and Latin.

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Class—Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Allen, Bernard Melzar	Walpole	L. C. 1. 3
Austin, Clarence Wesley	Fayetteville, N. Y.	E. C. 1. 5
Balliet, Andrew Jackson	New Mahoning, Pa.	L. C. 6. 6
Bartlett, Ernest Clark	Woburn	L. C. 2. 6
Bayne, Hugh Aiken	New Orleans, La.	Mr. Morrill's
Benner, Allen Rogers	Waldoboro', Me.	Miss Rogers's
Blanchard, George Anderson	Hudson Centre, N. H.	Gymnasium
Boddie, Wiley Perry	La Fayette, Ky.	L. C. 5. 6
Brewster, William Tenney	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 1
Bronson, Oliver Hart	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Brown, Orton Bishop	Portland, Me.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Burton, Munson	La Crosse, Wis.	Mr. Carter's
Campbell, John Charles	Stevens Point, Wis.	Miss Cheever's
Carr, James Trowbridge	Dubuque, Ia.	Mr. Morrill's
Chace, Alfred Bruce	Hudson, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Closson, Carlos Carleton, jr.	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 1
Dow, George Farwell	Reading	E. C. 3. 1
Eaton, Richard Gardner	Wakefield	E. C. 3. 6
Farwell, Roy Knight	Freeport, Ill.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Fuller, Pierpont	New Haven, Ct.	Mr. Blunt's
Graves, Henry Solon	Andover	Prof. Graves's
Haskell, Pearl Tenney	West Falmouth, Me.	Mrs. Higgins's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Haskell, William Stockbridge	West Falmouth, Me.	L. C. 3. 4
Hollister, George Buell	Rutherford, N. J.	L. C. 1. 6
Husted, James William, jr.	Peekskill, N. Y.	Miss Carter's
Jameson, Arthur Hugh	Winchester	L. C. 6. 5
Johnson, Grahame Dove	Andover	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
Kent, George Albert, jr.	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
Kent, Harry Franklin	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
Landon, Hugh McKennan	Kokomo, Ind.	Mr. Gile's
Lewis, John Beavens, 3d	Reading	E. C. 3. 1
Low, Douglass Sheldon	Ridgewood, N. J.	E. C. 4. 1
McClelland, William Freeman, jr.	Denver, Col.	Miss Cheever's
McCormick, Henry Buehler	Harrisburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Owen, Thomas Newton	Utica, N. Y.	Mrs. Downs's
Parker, William Wilson	Washington, D. C.	Mr. Morrill's
Philbrook, George Robinson	Bethlehem, N. H.	L. C. 6. 6
Pierce, Charles Peabody	Hardwick	L. C. 2. 4
Russell, John Lewis	Great Barrington	Miss Cheever's
Schoen, Jacob	Cleveland, O.	Mr. J. M. Cheever's
Shaw, Augustus Farnham	Wellsboro', Pa.	E. C. 3. 3
Snowden, Percy Clinton	Peekskill, N. Y.	Mr. Hill's
Stetson, Henry Crosby	Bangor, Me.	Mrs. Stetson's
Thompson, Marshall Putnam	Lawrence	L. C. 6. 6
Tucker, Frederick Deming	Monson	E. C. 2. 4
Webster, Stuart	Chicago, Ill.	Miss Richardson's
Weeks, Albert Galusha	New York, N. Y.	Rev. Dr. Towne's

SENIOR CLASS, 47.

NOTE. — The following graduates, of the class of 1887 unless otherwise stated, have entered college or scientific school the present year:

HARVARD. — Frank Cole Babbitt, class of '86; Carroll Neidé Brown; John Lockwood Dodge; Harry Hollister Pease; Raymond Leslie Weeks; Ernest Paulinus Williams. Honoré Guischard Gerrodette, jr, admitted to Harvard (also to Yale), has not yet entered college.

YALE. — Cecil Kittredge Bancroft, class of '86; James Foote Barnett; Elijah George Boardman; Charles Gibbs Carter; John Joughin Cox; Carroll Preston Davis; Malcolm Monteith Ely; Herbert Edward Farmer; William Phillips Graves; Edward Learned Kernochan; Wallace Simon Moyle, class of '86;

William Andrew Perrin; William Frederic Poole, jr.; Henry Riggs Rathbone; Samuel Clifton Thompson; Henry Hallam Tweedy; Frederick Collin Walcott; George Stewart Walton. Albert Judson Shaw, admitted to Yale, has not yet entered.

Princeton. — Herman Stearns Davis.

Williams. — Clarence Walworth Alvord; Everett Dearborn Chadwick (the Sophomore class); George Alpheus Cowen; Nathan Hunt Hall.

Amherst. — Arthur Trull Bontwell; Arthur Beebe Chapin; Allen Lincoln Clark; Nathan Abalino Cutler; William Starkweather Marshall.

Yale (Sheffield Scientific School). — Charles Francis Sawyer.

University of Michigan. — James Moseley Crosby.

Cornell. — Frank Crane Bentley; Elwyn Brockway Bentley.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Atherton, Percy Lee	Boston	Mrs. Tobey's
Babbitt, James Addison	W. Brattleboro', Vt.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Bacon, Henry Selden	Rochester, N. Y.	Mrs. Berry's
Bailey, Willis Adams	Zanesville, O.	Miss Jackson's
Benbow, John Lincoln	Fort Madison, Ia.	L. C. 5. 2
Bird, Edmond Anderson	Abingdon, Va.	L. C. 2. 1
Bishop, Elias Bullard	Newton Centre	Mr. Gile's
Bliss, Clifford Douglass	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Bremner, Frederic Keith	Boxford	E. C. 4. 6
Cameron, James Donald	Round Hill, N. S.	L. C. 6. 4
Cartwright, Otho Granford	Belmont, N. Y.	L. C. 2. 2
Churchill, Donald	Andover	Prof. Churchill's
Clarke, John Darling	Canterbury, Ct.	E. C. 5. 5
Davis, Arthur Bradford	Acton	L. C. 5. 3
Decker, William Henry	Davenport, Ia.	Mr. Morrill's
Dickerman, Robert Kerr	Foxboro'	Miss Clough's
Eaton, Valentine Winters	Memphis, Tenn.	L. C. 2. 3
Ellis, Thomas Long	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 5. 3
Ellsworth, Samuel Walker	Braintree	E. C. 5. 2
Emerson, John Leonard	Titusville, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Farwell, Sidney Emerson	St. Paul, Minn.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Field, John Howe	Rutland, Vt.	Mrs. Berry's
Frear, Charles Wright	Troy, N. Y.	Miss Cheever's
Fretts, Henry Almus	Reed's Ferry, N. H.	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Frissell, Lewis Fox	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Gillis, James Timothy	Mt. Pleasant, Ia.	Miss Woods's
Googins, Fred Angus	Bucksport, Me.	Mr. Morrill's
Grant, Fred Evarts	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 3. 3
Greenough, Henry Waldo	Westfield	Mr. Carter's
Haldeman, Donald Cameron	Harrisburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Hallock, Henry Butler	Portland, Me.	L. C. 2. 5
Hassenzahl, Louis William	Toledo, O.	L. C. 6. 1
Higgins, William McKemmie	Thompsonville, Ct.	Mrs. Tobey's
Hollister, Edward Crane	Rutherford, N. J.	Mrs. Tuttle's
Houghton, Edward Rittenhouse	Montpelier, Vt.	Miss Jackson's
Hubbard, Nelson Chamberlin	Wheeling, W. Va.	Mr. Spaulding's
Hutchins, Shubael Cady	Danielsonville, Ct.	Prof. Graves's
Johnson, Lewis Fuller	Bangor, Me.	L. C. 3. 1
McKinney, Edward	Binghamton, N. Y.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Malone, Llewellyn John	London, England	L. C. 1. 5
Moody, Charles Edward	East Andover, N. H.	L. C. 4. 3
Moore, Fred Wadsworth	Independence, Ia.	Mr. Moore's
Morgan, Clarence	Aurora, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Parsons, Joseph	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Pettibone, Albert Wells, jr.	La Crosse, Wis.	Mr. Carter's
Rowley, Robert Edwin	Williamsport, Pa.	Miss Richardson's
Sheldon, Augustus Eastman	Rutland, Vt.	Miss French's
Stork, William Boteler	Andover	Mr. Ellis's
Taylor, Fred Beach	South Orange, N. J.	L. C. 4. 6
Torbert, Horace Gates	Dubuque, Ia.	Miss Cheever's
Towne, Chas. Freeman Chadwick	Bradford	E. C. 2. 1
Townsend, Oliver Edwin	Zanesville, O.	Miss Jackson's
Upton, Joshua Damon	North Reading	Dr. Bancroft's
Webber, Lorenzo	Portland, Mich.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Wilcox, Walter Dwight	Chicago, Ill.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's

MIDDLE CLASS, 55.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1886–87 have entered college :

HARVARD (Medical School). — Herbert Edward Knowlton.

YALE. — John Alden Bovey ; George Ferguson Smith.

PRINCETON. — Joseph Webb Harper.

COLUMBIA. — Read Gordon Dilworth.

DARTMOUTH. — William Palmer Ladd ; Evarts William Pond.

WILLIAMS. — Frederick Waters Hicks ; William Berkeley Hotchkiss ; Frank Leonard Luce.

AMHERST. — Stephen Brown Knowlton.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Adams, Frederick William	Williamstown	E. C. 4. 6
Addis, Albert Edward	Leeds	L. C. 2. 6
Andress, Franklin Whetstone	Cincinnati, O.	Mrs. Tilton's
Babbitt, Winfred Howard	W. Brattleboro', Vt.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Beard, William Spencer	South Killingly, Ct.	Mrs. Beard's
Bixby, Harry Llewellyn	Long Beach, Cal.	Mrs. Tilton's
Brown, Alphonso Bickford	Dover, N. H.	L. C. 3. 5
Campbell, Gavin Archibald	Stevens Point, Wis.	Miss Cheever's
Cheney, Herman Stanley	Southbridge	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Craig, Wheelock Tenney	Falmouth	E. C. 1. 6
Cummings, Arthur Gray	Andover	Mr. A. Cummings's
Curtis, Clinton James	West Winsted, Ct.	Mrs. Tobey's
Eaton, Theodore	Wakefield	E. C. 3. 6
Edson, William McLellan	Portland, Me.	E. C. 5. 1
Ellsworth, Duncan Steuart	Penn Yan, N. Y.	Mrs. Berry's
Emerson, Harold Sharpe	Brooklyn, N. Y.	E. C. 5. 2
Flagg, William Dodge	Holyoke	Mr. Ellis's
Gilbert, Perley Fred	Andover	Dr. Gilbert's
Grant, Lathrop Campbell	Middleboro'	E. C. 2. 4
Hall, Dwight	Dover, N. H.	L. C. 3. 6
Harrington, Amos Thompson	Lyons, N. Y.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Haskell, Harris Bigelow	West Falmonth, Me.	L. C. 3. 4
Hayward, Fred Downing	Andover	Mr. C. W. Hayward's
Henning, George Neely	Washington, D. C.	L. C. 4. 2
Hixon, George Cooley	La Crosse, Wis.	Mr. Carter's
Hodgdon, Frank Wilbert	Haverhill	Mrs. Beard's
Holland, James William	Westfield	E. C. 4. 4
Hollister, Frederic Kellogg	Rutherford, N. J.	Mrs. Tuttle's
Holmes, Ralph Winthrop	West Winsted, Ct.	L. C. 3. 3
Johnson, Alfred	Belfast, Me.	Mr. Carter's
Kent, William Edward	Binghamton, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Lamprey, Howard Asa	Laconia, N. H.	E. C. 3. 5
Lyon, William Reynolds	Blairsville, Pa.	E. C. 3. 5
McDuffee, Frank Elmer	Bradford, Vt.	L. C. 5. 6
Marsh, Charles Carroll	Warsaw, Ill.	Mrs. Berry's
Morrison, William Rae	Newport, R. I.	Mr. Eastman's
Morse, Howard Ernest	Norwood	Mr. Boyd's
Moseley, Henry Perkins	New Haven, Ct.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Noyes, George Rappall	North Andover	E. C. 4. 1
Osgood, Charles Grosvenor, jr.	Wellsboro', Pa.	E. C. 4. 2
Perkins, Carroll Augustus	Boxboro',	E. C. 5. 1
Rader, William[1]	Pomeroy, O.	Mr. Rader's
Richards, William Andrew	Keene, N. H.	Mrs. Tobey's
Russell, Herbert Daniel	New York, N. Y.	E. C. 3. 4
Sawyer, James Cowan	Dover, N. H.	Dr. Bancroft's
Shackford, Samuel Burnham	Dover, N. H.	L. C. 5. 1
Shattuck, George Burbank	Lowell	Mrs. Tobey's
Smith, Carleton Gifford	Williamstown	E. C. 4. 3
Smith, Harry Meaubec	Waldoboro', Me.	Mr. Mason's
Speer, Victor	Huntingdon, Pa.	L. C. 5. 6
Stearns, Alfred Ernest	Amherst	Dr. Bancroft's
Stone, Colver Josiah	Andover	Dr. Gilbert's
Stratton, William Cowper	Andover	Rev. Mr. Stratton's
Taylor, Andrew Sandford	South Orange, N. J.	L. C. 4. 6
Thayer, Stuart Wheelock	Cambridge	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Torrance, Walter S	Birmingham, Ct.	Mrs. Odlin's
Wheeler, Shelton King	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Mrs. Berry's
White, James Henry	Whitman	L. C. 1. 1
Williams, William Frederic	Andover	Mrs. Williams's
Woodworth, Ames	Chicopee	Prof. Graves's

[1] Greek only.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS, 60.

NOTE. — Of the Junior Middle Class of 1886–87 the following members have entered scientific or professional schools:

HARVARD (Medical School). — Warren Parker Grimes.

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School). — Charles Van Rensselaer.

NEWTON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. — Friedrich Wilhelm Klein.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA (Law School). — Benjamin Franklin Sayres.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ahlers, Louis Anton Ernst	New Bedford	L. C. 6. 1
Atha, George Richard	Lowell	Mrs. Berry's
Ballantine, Harry	Bombay, India	E. C. 2. 6
Canfield, Horace	Andover	Mr. Canfield's
Carleton, Philemon Putnam	Reading	L. C. 1. 1
Case, James Almon	Charles City, Ia.	Mr. Spaulding's
Chisholm, Edward Clifford	Savannah, Ga.	Mr. Eastman's
Colby, Kimball Gleason	Methuen	Mr. Ellis's
Darling, Samuel Boyd	Somerville	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Duley, Weldon Ashley	Wakefield	L. C. 6. 3
Foss, Charles Henry	Lowell	E. C. 3. 2
Freeborn, Grant Edwin	Belfast, N. Y.	E. C. 3. 4
Gallaway, John Macy	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. A. Abbot's
Gilmour, Andrew James	Fulton, N.Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
Ginn, Maurice Edwin	Winchester	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Hooker, Harry Mix	Rochester, N. Y.	L. C. 3. 2
Hopkins, Sherwood	St. Clair, Mich.	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Jones, Robert Emmons	Webster City, Ia.	Mrs. Tilton's
Keen, Norwood Park	Evansville, Ind.	Mrs. Tobey's
Kimberly, James Cheney	Neenah, Wis.	Mrs. Tobey's
Leverty, Robert Gordon	Bridgeport, Ct.	Mrs. Berry's
Lewis, Clarence Hawes	Reading	L. C. 6. 2
Lewis, James Apostle	Hampton, Va.	L. C. 6. 2
McCord, Robert Archibald	New York, N. Y.	L. C. 1. 4
Moré, Joseph Oudinot	Monmouth, Me.	Maj. Marland's
Morrison, Charles Burr	Newport, R. I.	Mr. Eastman's
Ogilvie, James	Lawrence	Academy
Park, Charles Edwards	Birmingham, Ct.	E. C. 3. 2

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Parker, William Belmont	Norfolk, Neb.	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Richards, Thomas Tweedy	New York, N. Y.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Roché, Everett Clifton	Boston	L. C. 6. 3
Roudebush, John Heywood	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Sandford, Edward Rochemont	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Smart, Melville Howard	Portland, Me.	Mrs. Tobey's
Snell, Herbert Laird Wingate	Saticoy, Cal.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Sprague, Ralph William	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. McCurdy's
Sterns, Wallace Henry	Westfield	Mrs. Sterns's
Stover, Burt Wellington	Smyrna, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Sullivan, Frank James	Boston	L. C. 6. 3
Thayer, Alfred Newton	Holbrook	Mrs. Berry's
Thayer, Hartley Wales	Holbrook	Mrs. Berry's
Thomas, Arthur Fisher	Reading	L. C. 1. 1
Tyler, Selden William	Tylerville, Ct.	Mrs. Erving's
Wiley, George Parker	Charleston, Ill.	Miss Brown's
Yardley, Samuel Swan	East Orange, N. J.	Miss Clough's

JUNIOR CLASS, 45.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

First Class — Seniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Bill, Charles Gurdon	Springfield	Miss Cheever's
Bogart, Belmont DeForest	New York, N. Y.	Rev. Dr. Towne's
Brown, Junius Harry Kilburn	Denver, Col.	Mr. Morrill's
Crofton, William Moore	Fort Buford, Dak.	Mr. Mason's
Dupont, Joseph Cyrille	Houma, La.	Mr. Mason's
Eddy, George Sherwood	Leavenworth, Kan.	Mr. Ellis's
Griffin, Arthur Warren	Haverhill	E C. 2. 2
Hyde, Frank Charles	Newton Highlands	Mrs. Tilton's
Kimball, George Edmund	Bradford	E. C. 2. 3
Marland, Charles Northey	Ballardvale	Mrs. Marland's
Marsh, William	Omaha, Neb.	Mr. Morrill's
Peabody, William Hooper	Laramie City, Wyo.	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Prentiss, George Nathaniel	Watertown, Wis.	Mr. Morrill's
Preston, Alfred Helm	Omaha, Neb.	Mr. Butterfield's
Welles, Dana Huntington	Fayetteville, N. Y.	E. C. 1. 4
Weyerhaeuser, Rudolph Michael	Rock Island, Ill.	Mr. Morrill's
Wheeler, George Sumner	Chelsea	Mr. B. Brown's

Senior Class, 17.

Note. — The following graduates of the class of 1887 have entered college or scientific school:

Harvard (Lawrence Scientific School). — William Scott Wadsworth.

Yale. — Cecil Kittredge Bancroft.

Yale (Sheffield Scientific School). — Harry Goodyear Day; John Carter Machale; Edgar Burr Northrup; John Conover Powell.

Cornell. — Franklin Lacy Sheldon.

Second Class—Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Allen, Munson Osborne	Auburn, N. Y.	Mr. McCurdy's
Aylesworth, Paul Clark	Council Bluffs, Ia.	Mrs. J. H. Merrill's
Baker, Colgate, jr.	Hiogo, Japan	Prof. Graves's
Barbour, Frank Harrison	Detroit, Mich.	Mr. Carter's
Beeson, Charles Edmund	Uniontown, Pa.	Miss Cheever's
Blake, Albert Nelson	Haverhill	E. C. 2. 1
Brainard, Edward Heaton	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Bronson, William Henry	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tilton's
Clark, Francis Allen	Plantsville, Ct.	Miss French's
Coffin, Arthur Dexter	Windsor Locks, Ct.	Mr. J. A. Brown's
Coffin, Rockwell Augustus	Bangor, Me.	Miss Cheever's
Curran, Sherwood Spencer	Utica, N. Y.	Miss Carter's
Davis, Frederic Rufus	Goffstown Centre, N.H.	L. C. 4. 1
Davis, George Kidder	Wilkesbarre, Pa.	Mrs. J. H. Merrill's
Everett, Eugene Hart	Manchester, N. H.	L. C. 4. 5
Everett, Russell Marden	East Chester, N. H.	L. C. 4. 5
Funk, Eugene Duncan	Shirley, Ill.	Mrs. Fay's
Gale, Arthur Ernest	Haverhill	Mr. Ellis's
Gillis, Lyle Nugent	Binghamton, N. Y.	Miss Woods's
Goldsmith, Oswald Francis	Andover	Mr. S. K. Goldsmith's
Goodwin, Willis Blake	Bangor, Me.	L. C. 3. 1
Hamlin, George John	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. Butterfield's
Hammond, Frederick Elijah	Worcester	Mrs. Tilton's
Hawkes, Frank Edwin	Oxford, Me.	E. C. 5. 6
Holbrook, George Milliens	Springfield	Mr. Ellis's
Jacobson, Samuel	Wellsboro', Pa.	E. C. 3. 3
Jenkins, Edward Stewart	Andover	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Joy, Richard Pickering	Detroit, Mich.	Mr. McCurdy's
Kimball, Herbert Winslow	Bradford	E. C. 2. 3

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Lakeman, Frank Webster	Nashua, N. H.	E. C. 2. 5
Massonneau, Edward Philip	Red Hook, N. Y.	E. C. 4. 5
Merrill, Richard	Milwaukee, Wis.	Mr. Blunt's
Mowry, Lewis Dexter	Englewood, N. J.	Mrs. Odlin's
Neale, John Colwell	Kittanning, Pa.	E. C. 3. 4
Ogden, Walter Joseph	Chicago, Ill.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Orvis, George Alfred	Manchester, Vt.	Mr. Blunt's
Paramore, James Allen	St. Louis, Mo.	Miss Richardson's
Perham, Walter	Chelmsford	E. C. 4. 3
Phillips, Joseph Augustus, jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Preston, Walter Grey	Omaha, Neb.	Mr. Butterfield's
Russell, Charles Austin	Pittsfield	Mr. Ellis's
Smith, George Milton	Plantsville, Ct.	Prof. Graves's
Spaulding, Huntley Nowel	Andover	Mr. Spaulding's
Stanley, Alix Welch	New Britain, Ct.	Mrs. Berry's
Terry, Robert Ashley	New Bedford	Mr. Hill's
Woodruff, William Heazlitt	Auburn, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's

MIDDLE CLASS, 46.

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1886–87 have entered college or scientific school:

HARVARD (Medical School). — Wallace Snow.

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School). — Wendell Phillips Brown; Samuel Richard Maynard; Joseph Edward Otis, jr.; Philip Durkee Rice; George Cushing Worthington.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN. — James Blair, jr.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. — Stacey Ellis Denny.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. — Otto Germer, jr.; Walter DeWitt Smith; Charles Everett Wilson.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY (Law School). — James Wilson Grimes; James Wilson Osborne.

CORNELL. — Lyman Harold Norton.

Third Class—Junior Middlers.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Bliss, Laurence Thornton	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Beard's
Bradford, Joseph Meredith	Baltimore, Md.	L. C. 2. 1
Brewster, Joseph Hall	Wellsboro', Pa.	E. C. 4. 2
Converse, Chester Robinson	Wellsboro', Pa.	Mr. Morrill's
Day, Wilbur Fisk, jr.	New Haven, Ct.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Elwell, Joseph Bowne	Brooklyn, N. Y.	L. C. 5. 5
Foster, Herbert Baldwin	Andover	Mr. M. Foster's
Foster, Philip Plummer	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
Gilbert, Joseph Beverly	Denver, Col.	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's
Gove, Joseph Sherman	Wilmot, N. H.	L. C. 4. 3
Gwynne, Edward Erskine	New York, N. Y.	Mr. Blunt's
Harrison, William Norman	Wellsboro', Pa.	E. C. 3. 2
Hoeke, William Warren	Washington, D. C.	Miss Carter's
Hood, Julian Clarke	Chelsea, Vt.	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Iwaya, Takazo	Tokio, Japan	L. C. 5. 4
Johnson, Harry Piper	Leavenworth, Kan.	Mr. Ellis's
Johnson, Reginald Mansfield	Andover	Rev. Mr. Johnson's
King, Gorham Kimball	Calais, Me.	Miss Cheever's
Morris, Herbert Nelson	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. Blunt's
Mowry, Smith	Englewood, N. J.	Mr. Carter's
Page, Edward Franklin, jr.	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 2
Perkins, Charles Francis	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Mr. Morrill's
Puffer, Eugene Weston	Lowell	E. C. 4. 3
Richardson, John Wood	Auburn, N. Y.	Mrs. Odlin's
Robinson, Joseph Woodbury	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 2
Sargent, George Bancroft	Lawrence	E. C. 1. 2
Sears, Harry Edmund	East Dennis	L. C. 1. 2
Sprague, Richard Page	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. McCurdy's
Wilson, George Edward	Medway	L. C. 5. 3

Junior Middle Class, 29.

Fourth Class—Juniors.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Anderson, Hamlet	Andover	Prof. Harris's
Barth, Charles Joseph	Denver, Col.	Mrs. Tuttle's
Donovan, William Wallace	Andover	Mr. Donovan's
Dove, Percival	Andover	Mr. G. W. W. Dove's
Gormon, Michael Francis	North Abington	L. C. 1. 1
Hutchins, Harley Douglas	New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Tobey's
McCormick, Vance Criswell	Harrisburgh, Pa.	Mr. Blunt's
Sato, Sukegaro	Sendai, Japan	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Smith, William Donald	Andover	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Walker, William Carson	Salt Lake City, Utah	Mr. Morrill's

Junior Class, 10.

CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Junior Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage, and for want of it students not infrequently fail to maintain their place in the class, or fail of promotion at the end of the year.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college. *It is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course.* Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information must not be regarded as an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

A variety of optional and extra studies are offered in the various years, to meet the requirements of pupils who are fitting for definite college requirements. It is not practicable to show all the possible combinations in the "course of study" below. Special students, as such, are not provided for, nor does the Academy undertake to fit pupils for college in a minimum of time.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Lessons (Comstock).

MATHEMATICS. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).

ENGLISH. — Grammar and Analysis.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Lessons, completed. Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Caesar, Gallic War, Book I, 13 chapters. Exercises in writing.

MATHEMATICS. — Arithmetic, continued.

ENGLISH. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III, IV. Exercises in writing.

MATHEMATICS. — Arithmetic, including the metric system, completed.

ENGLISH. — Reading. Study of words. Dictations. Declamations.

NOTE. — The Algebra of the Junior Middle Year may be substituted for the Arithmetic of the Junior year by those pupils who show themselves qualified to pass successfully a strict examination in Arithmetic, including the Metric System. The amount of Latin done in the Junior year must be estimated on the basis of six to ten recitations a week, full hour periods, and involving a large amount of drill as well as instruction.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, V, VI. Sallust, Catiline, selections. Reading at Sight. Exercises in writing.

GREEK. — Grammar (Hadley), and Lessons (Coy's Mayor).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings, college requirements. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Cicero, Manilian Law. Composition (Jones). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra, continued.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Punctuation. Compositions.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Book I. Prosody. Composition (Jones, to Exercise XXI). Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Grammar and Lessons. Xenophon (Coy's First Reader, 22 pages).

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra to Logarithms.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition.

NOTE. — The course of Mechanics and Physics in the Middle Year of the English Department, the requirement set for admission to Harvard College, is open to those pupils of the Junior Middle Year who have completed the Algebra of this year, and who pass successfully a strict examination.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books II, III, IV. Prosody. Reading at sight. Composition. Roman History and Geography.

GREEK. — Xenophon (First Reader, completed). Composition.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — French Grammar and Exercises; German Grammar and Exercises.

MATHEMATICS. — Higher Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Exercises in Composition. Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Aeneid, Books V, VI. Prosody. Written Translations.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections in French; Prose selections in German.

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions. Elocution.

NOTE. — Jones's "Exercises in Latin Composition" and Jones's "Exercises in Greek Composition" may serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects. Additional Exercises are given from the authors read, and from other sources.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil, Eclogues; Aeneid, reviewed. Caesar, reviewed.

GREEK. — Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Reading at sight.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Prose selections in French; Prose selections in German.

MATHEMATICS. — Reviews.

ENGLISH. — Readings. Compositions.

NOTE. — An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination (in June only) in a part of the subjects required for admission. This examination must take place at least a year before the final examination. Particulars may be learned from the catalogues of the respective colleges. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover by Harvard College, Yale College, Amherst College, and Princeton College.

As a basis of promotion to the Senior Class, or of admission to it, and in order to define the work of the pupil during his last year, it is expected that he will pass this preliminary examination, in case it is offered by the college of his choice.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

LATIN. — Virgil's Aeneid, VII., VIII.; Cicero, Orations. Composition. Roman Antiquities (Wilkins).

GREEK. — Herodotus, selections; Attic prose selections, as basis for Composition. History and Geography.

MATHEMATICS. — Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Mechanics.

ENGLISH. — Art of Composition, with Exercises. Elocution.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Advanced French; Advanced German.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN. — Composition. Div. I, Ovid, selections. Div. II, Livy, selections.

GREEK. — Homer, Iliad, three books. Composition. Antiquities (Mahaffy).

MATHEMATICS. — Solid Geometry. Plane Trigonometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics; Chemistry.

ENGLISH. — Art of Expression. Essays.

MODERN LANGUAGES. — Advanced French; Advanced German.

THIRD TERM.

LATIN. — Div. I, Cicero, Orations; Div. II, Horace, selections, or Cicero, Essays. Composition. Reviews, and reading at sight. Creighton's Rome.

GREEK. — Literature (Jebb). Selections from Homer or Herodotus. Reviews, Compositions, and reading at sight.

MATHEMATICS. — Trigonometry. Reviews.

NATURAL SCIENCE. — Physics, or Chemistry.

NOTE. — Some of the studies of the Senior Year are provided for those who are to enter advanced divisions in classics, mathematics, or natural sciences in the colleges, or for ambitious students who wish to broaden their preparation, and are not required of all the Class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The object of this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, chiefly on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, with History, Latin, Modern Languages, and Literature.

The preparation required for admission is indicated by the "Course of Study" below. The studies of the Junior year are not pursued as elementary studies.

The study of Latin is required of all pupils in the Junior Middle Year. The course is so arranged that students may take preliminary examinations for the best scientific schools at the end of this year.

In the Middle Year French or German is required and Latin is elective. Those who complete successfully this year are prepared for admission to the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges.

The studies of the Senior Year are designed for pupils who desire a broader preparation for scientific or professional schools, and more particularly for those who do not intend to go to a higher institution. Students who complete the course receive a diploma.

For illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy the school is provided with excellent apparatus, which is used in lectures given in connection with the text-books. There is also a well equipped Physical Laboratory, in which the students perform the experiments required for admission to Harvard University. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for the course in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Chemical Laboratory is fitted with tables and apparatus for practical work in General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations in Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

COURSE OF STUDY — ENGLISH.

FOURTH CLASS — JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).
English. — Grammar (Kerl). Reading and Spelling.
Geography. — Political (Maury).
History. — Ancient.

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, continued.
English. — Grammar, continued. Reading and Spelling.
Geography. — Physical (Maury).
History. — Ancient.

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Arithmetic, completed.
English. — Parsing and Analysis. Reading and Spelling.
Physiology. — Tracy. Use of Charts and Skeleton.
History. — Ancient.

THIRD CLASS — JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Bradbury).
English. — Rhetoric (Hart). Declamations and Essays.
History. — United States.
Latin. — Comstock's Lessons.

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra (Wells's University).
English. — Rhetoric (Hill). Declamations and Essays.
History. — United States.
Latin. — Comstock's Lessons and Caesar.

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Geometry.
English. — English Authors. Declamation and Essays.
Botany. — Wood's Botanist and Florist.
Latin. — Comstock's Lessons and Caesar.

SECOND CLASS — MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Algebra, completed.
Natural Science. — Mechanics (Magnus).
Modern Languages. — French; German.
Latin. — Caesar. Jones's Composition.
History. — England.
English. — Declamations and Essays.

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Solid Geometry.
Natural Science. — Physics. Laboratory work.
Modern Languages. — French; German.
Latin. — Caesar. Composition. Sight work.
History. — England.
English. — Declamations and Essays.

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Trigonometry. Mathematical Review.
Natural Science. — Physics, completed
English. — Declamations and Essays.
Modern Languages. — French; German.
Latin. — Cicero. Composition. Sight work.

FIRST CLASS — SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mathematics. — Surveying and Leveling. Analytical Geometry.
English. — English Literature (Shaw). Elocution.
Philosophy. — Mental Science.
Modern Languages. — French; German.

Second Term.

Mathematics. — Analytical Geometry.

Natural Science. — Astronomy. General Chemistry.

Philosophy. — Moral Science.

English. — Original Declamations. English Literature.

Constitution of the United States (Andrews).

Modern Languages. — German; French.

Third Term.

Mathematics. — Differential Calculus.

Natural Science. — Geology (Le Conte). Chemistry. Qualitative Analysis.

Political Economy. — Walker.

English. — Original Declamations. English Literature.

Modern Languages. — German; French.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. Certificates of standing in their last schools are also desired.

No age is prescribed for admission. Boys fourteen years of age usually possess sufficient maturity for the responsibilities of school-life here. The school is not a suitable one for boys who are idle, wayward, or averse to study, or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room to enforce industry and fidelity.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional.

Entrance Examinations. — Candidates for advanced standing will be examined on Wednesday, Sept. 12, in Latin at 10.30 A.M., in room 7; in Mathematics at 1.30 P.M., in Room 2; in Greek at 3 P.M., in room 9. Candidates for the English Department will be examined, for the Junior Middle Class at 10.30 A.M., in room 5; for the Middle Class at 1.30 P.M., in room 6; for the Senior Class at 3 P.M., in room 5.

Examinations for advanced standing are also held on the first day of the second and third terms at 10 A.M.

A fee of one dollar is charged for examinations held at other times than those above stated.

The school day begins with prayers at 8.10. On Monday morning the several classes meet their respective teachers at the same hour for Bible study. The students attend church regularly on Sunday at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from the school.

Term Bills. — Tuition is at the rate of $60.00 a year; the term-bills, including Gymnasium fee ($1.00), are as follows: for the Fall Term, $25.00; for the Winter Term, $19.00; for the Spring Term, $19.00. Students occupying rooms in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, will add the fee, $3.00 a Term, to each bill. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is required of students in Chemistry. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of Edward Taylor, Treasurer.

Board and Lodgings. — The expense of board, furnished room, and ordinary service in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00, $9.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and for room and board in private families are made with the understanding that they are to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

In the price of board, whether in private families or in Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included, except by special arrangement.

Commons. — There are sixty-four rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. F. M. Hill. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. Persons who use tobacco must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons. Students rooming, without board, in private houses can board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board is at present $3.00 a week. Engagements are to be made with Maj. William Marland, and payments should be made to him, or by check to his order.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay $15.00 at the opening of the first term, and the remainder Nov. 30; $10.00 Jan. 10, and the remainder for the second term Feb. 26; $10.00 April 10, and the remainder for the third term May 26.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers, of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate, and a teacher in the Academy, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Mr. Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the Classical class of 1878, amounts to $475.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy, of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor, and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1882 by a bequest from the late Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming, of London, in memory of her son, a former member of the school. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Twenty-two Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,400 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circum-

stances. Conduct and scholarship, even more than pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting to $27,000 have been more recently received (1878–84), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks, of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. The Library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 55,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathean Society (1825) holds weekly meetings for literary improvement. The Society of Inquiry (1833) is a religious society, and holds devotional meetings Sunday and Wednesday evenings in Society Hall.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

A new building, the east wing of a proposed science building, has been erected for the chemical department at an expense of $8,000. The main floor is forty feet by thirty. In addition to the equipment for the instructor, tables are fitted up with apparatus and re-agents for thirty-two pupils in experimental chemistry. The incidental advantages secured in this building are ample space, freedom from dampness, abundant light, the means of speedy and complete ventilation, good drainage, a minimum of absorbing surfaces, and a minimum of fire risk.

GYMNASIUM.

The gymnasium is a substantial brick building, forty feet by ninety, two stories high, and furnished with apparatus for both the light and the heavy gymnastics.

LOCATION, ETC.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal. For convenience, the following additional addresses are given: Moses Foster, cashier of The Andover National Bank; William G. Goldsmith, Postmaster (domestic and foreign money orders); Charles L. Carter, proprietor of the "Stowe House," the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications"; John N. Cole, the Andover Book-store, and treasurer of the Andover Press; Arthur Bliss, the Western Union Telegraph Company; Abraham Marland, station agent, Boston and Maine Railroad.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. W. F. DRAPER.

Twenty second Competition, June 14, 1888.

First Prize,	$20.00,	James W. Husted, jr., *Peekskill, N. Y.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	William W. Parker, *Washington, D. C.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	Sidney E. Farwell, *St. Paul, Minn.*

Committee of Award, Moses Merrill, Ph.D., *Boston.*; Charles W. Clifford, M.A., *New Bedford.*; Rev. Frederick Palmer, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY MR. WM. G. MEANS.

Twenty-first Competition, May 8, 1888.

First Prize,	$20.00,	Marshall P. Thompson, *Lawrence.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	Fred Wadsworth Moore, *Independence, Ia.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	Edward Anderson Bird, *Abingdon, Va.*

Committee of Award, John W. Perkins, M.A., *South Byfield.*; *Rev. Daniel P. Noyes, M.A., *South Byfield.*; Rev. George L. Gleason, M.A., *Byfield.*

Subjects for the Twenty-second Competition, 1888–89.

The compositions must be handed in on or before Feb. 6, 1889.

1. The Realism of Tolstoi.
2. The recent Expansion and Improvement of Collegiate Education.
3. The Duty on Wool.
4. What Tyranny most threatens the American People?
5. Around the Camp-fire — a Poem.
6. The last Speech of Drusus for Reform.
7. The Uses and the Abuses of Caricature.
8. An Unwritten Chapter of Bluebeard's Life.
9. Does Culture diminish Patriotism?
10. The Dignity of Debate.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY MR. JOSEPH COOK.

Eighth Competition, May, 1887.

First Prize,	$15.00,	John J. Cox, *Bedford, N.Y.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	Frank C. Bentley, *Ash Grove, Mo.*
Third Prize,	5.00,	Everett D. Chadwick, *Bradford.*

Committee of Award, { *Prof. John Avery, LL.D., *Brunswick, Me.*
Prof. Ernest M. Pease, M.A., *Brunswick, Me.*

The special topics included in the Tenth Competition, May, 1889, will be:

1. Translation at sight from Herodotus, with questions suggested by the passage.
2. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
3. "Old Greek Life" (Mahaffy).
4. "Greek Literature" (Jebb).

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY MR. G. W. W. DOVE.

Seventh Competition, June, 1887.

First Prize,	$20.00,	John J. Cox, *Bedford, N.Y.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	Carroll Neidé Brown, *Cambridge.*
Third Prize,	10.00,	Frank C. Bentley, *Ash Grove, Mo.*

Committee of Award, { Prof. F. E. Woodruff, M.A., *Brunswick, Me.*
Mr. James H. Ropes, *Cambridge.*

WELLS BINDERY
WALTHAM, MASS.
JUNE 1953